

University of Iowa Iowa Research Online

Theses and Dissertations

Spring 2011

Predicting and quantifying seated comfort and discomfort using objective and subjective measures

Scott David Openshaw University of Iowa

Copyright 2011 Scott Openshaw

This dissertation is available at Iowa Research Online: http://ir.uiowa.edu/etd/1049

Recommended Citation

Openshaw, Scott David. "Predicting and quantifying seated comfort and discomfort using objective and subjective measures." PhD (Doctor of Philosophy) thesis, University of Iowa, 2011. http://ir.uiowa.edu/etd/1049.

Follow this and additional works at: http://ir.uiowa.edu/etd

Part of the Industrial Engineering Commons

PREDICTING AND QUANTIFYING SEATED COMFORT AND DISCOMFORT USING OBJECTIVE AND SUBJECTIVE MEASURES

by Scott David Openshaw

An Abstract

Of a thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Industrial Engineering in the Graduate College of The University of Iowa

May 2011

Thesis Supervisor: Associate Professor Thomas Schnell

ABSTRACT

Comfort is a sensation and state of being that many people seek when they are working in the office, driving in a car, flying on an airplane, or laying in a hospital bed. The literature identifies many definitions and interpretations for comfort and discomfort, and many different ways that researchers have tried to measure comfort and discomfort. de Looze proposed a model to explain the relationship between comfort and discomfort using three key components: (a) the human, (b) the product, and (c) the environment. This dissertation added a measurement component to the model.

In a repeated measures design, subjects (n=35) sat in three different office chairs for 60 minutes each on two different dates. Researchers collected subjective survey data and objective electronic data related to perceived sitting comfort and discomfort while participants completed office computer tasks. Data were analyzed to predict and quantify office worker seated comfort and discomfort using linear modeling and neural network modeling.

Correlation values from the linear regression model developed in this experiment were $R^2 < 0.70$, while the single hidden-layer neural network model predicted the comfort/discomfort responses with a higher correlation (R^2 =0.997). The 35 subjects in the study perceived measurable comfort differences between the three chairs tested. Subjective questions that treated comfort and discomfort in a non-linear relationship discriminated chair differences better than questions using a linear relationship. There was no significant difference between male and female comfort/discomfort responses. Comfort ratings decreased over time, while discomfort increased over time; at least 45minute comfort testing is needed to understand subjects' comfort/discomfort in a particular office chair. Five common factors that were important to the model included: (a) fit of the product to the person, (b) the features of the product itself, (c) the time spent with the product, (d) the subjective questions, and (e) the objective pressure measurements.

Abstract Approved:

Thesis Supervisor

Title and Department

Date

PREDICTING AND QUANTIFYING SEATED COMFORT AND DISCOMFORT USING OBJECTIVE AND SUBJECTIVE MEASURES

by Scott David Openshaw

A thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Industrial Engineering in the Graduate College of The University of Iowa

May 2011

Thesis Supervisor: Associate Professor Thomas Schnell

Copyright by

SCOTT DAVID OPENSHAW

2011

All Rights Reserved

Graduate College The University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

PH.D. THESIS

This is to certify that the Ph.D. thesis of

Scott David Openshaw

has been approved by the Examining Committee for the thesis requirement for the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Industrial Engineering at the May 2011 graduation.

Thesis Committee:

Thomas Schnell, Thesis Supervisor

Andrew Kusiak

Geb Thomas

Thomas Cook

David Wilder

To Dawnese, Randy, Thaniel, Olivia, and my family

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Thanks to all those who imparted their wisdom to me throughout the years. It has been a journey and I have learned so much from those who have touched my life. I am grateful to Allsteel for funding this study and supporting me through the adventure. Thank you to my parents and sisters for believing in their baby boy and little brother. I am grateful for my children's prayers, patience, and persistence and asking over the years how my progress has been. For Dawnese, my wife, you are my strength and beacon. Thank you for helping me accomplish this goal and for believing in me. Thanks be to my Heavenly Father who makes my weaknesses strengths.

ABSTRACT

Comfort is a sensation and state of being that many people seek when they are working in the office, driving in a car, flying on an airplane, or laying in a hospital bed. The literature identifies many definitions and interpretations for comfort and discomfort, and many different ways that researchers have tried to measure comfort and discomfort. de Looze proposed a model to explain the relationship between comfort and discomfort using three key components: (a) the human, (b) the product, and (c) the environment. This dissertation added a measurement component to the model.

In a repeated measures design, subjects (n=35) sat in three different office chairs for 60 minutes each on two different dates. Researchers collected subjective survey data and objective electronic data related to perceived sitting comfort and discomfort while participants completed office computer tasks. Data were analyzed to predict and quantify office worker seated comfort and discomfort using linear modeling and neural network modeling.

Correlation values from the linear regression model developed in this experiment were $R^2 < 0.70$, while the single hidden-layer neural network model predicted the comfort/discomfort responses with a higher correlation (R^2 =0.9966). The 35 subjects in the study perceived measurable comfort differences between the three chairs tested. Subjective questions that treated comfort and discomfort in a non-linear relationship discriminated chair differences better than questions using a linear relationship. There was no significant difference between male and female comfort/discomfort responses. Comfort ratings decreased over time, while discomfort increased over time; at least 45minute comfort testing is needed to understand subjects' comfort/discomfort in a particular office chair.

iv

Five common factors that were important to the model included: (a) fit of the product to the person, (b) the features of the product itself, (c) the time spent with the product, (d) the subjective questions, and (e) the objective pressure measurements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES	ix
LIST OF FIGURES	xiii
CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Brief History of Comfort/Discomfort	2
1 1 1 Further Discussion on Comfort vs. Discomfort	2
1 1 2 de Looze Model	4
1.2 Review of Papers That Support the de Looze Model	6
1.2.1 Overall Assessment of Literature	7
1.2.2 Human Aspects	8
1.2.3 Product Aspects	9
1.2.4 Environmental Aspects	10
1.2.5 Interactions Between Parts of the de Looze Model	11
1.3 de Looze Model Summary	13
1.4 Literature Review Summary	15
1.5 Openshaw Additions to Comfort Model	17
CHAPTER 2. EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS	18
2.1 Industrias Interacted in Comfort/Discomfort	10
2.1 Industries Interested in Connort/Disconnort	10
2.2 Wedsuring Teople	
2.5 Subjective Measures	20
2.4 Objective Measures	23
2.4.1 Physiological Measurements	27
2.4.3 Environmental Meter	28
2.5 Office Equipment and Tasks	
2.5.1 Chair Adjustments	
2.5.2 Chair Materials	
2.5.3 Typing	35
2.5.4 Mousing	
2.5.5 Typing and Mousing	37
2.5.6 Randomization and Assignment of Tasks	37
2.6 Correlating Objective and Subjective Measures	37
2.7 Models and Neural Networks	38
CHAPTER 3. DISSERATION AND HYPOTHESIS	41
3.1 Scope of the Dissertation	41
3.2 Main Hypothesis:	
3.2 Wall Hypothesis.	
5.2.1 Sub Hypotheses	·····T
CHAPTER 4. METHODOLOGY	43
4.1 Experimental Setup	43
4.2 Data Collection	
CHAPTER 5. RESULTS	52

5.1 Incorrect Calibration Files Assigned	52
5.2 Averaging Blank Pressure Mapping Cells	52
5.3 Top Corner of Backrest Pressure Map	53
5.3 Demographics	55
5.4 General Observations	58
5.5 Environmental Variables	60
5.6 Subjective Results	60
5.6.1 Alpha values and GCR Results	60
5.6.2 Non-linear question results	64
5.7 Objective Results	68
5.7.1 Pressure Mapping	69
5.7.2 Physiological	75
5.8 Linear Model of Comfort	77
5.9 Neural Network Model of Comfort	82
CHAPTER 6. DISCUSSION	88
6.1 Model for Testing Comfort	
6.2 Sub-hypotheses	
6.2.1 Comfort-Discomfort Correlation	
6.2.2 Comfort-Discomfort Questions	
6.2.3 Gender and Comfort	
6.2.4 Increase in Discomfort over Time	93
6.3 Comfort Parameters	94
CHAPTER 7. CONCLUSION	95
APPENDIX A. BODYMEDIA SENSEWEAR OUTPUT	97
APPENDIX B. TYPING TEST	98
B.1 Example B.2 Typing Test Results	98 99
APPENDIX C. IMAGES DRAWN BY EACH PARTICIPANT	100
APPENDIX D: RESEARCH TOPICS	106
APPENDIX E. INFORMED CONSENT FORMS	107
APPENDIX F. COMFORT SURVEY	117
APPENDIX G. DEMONSTRATION SURVEY	121
APPENDIX H. DEMOGRAPHICS SURVEY	122
APPENDIX I: RESEARCHER DATA ENTRY	126
APPENDIX J. CODE FOR DATA PROCESSING	128
J.1 Pressure Map Data Processing J.2 Code to Extract Start and End Pressure Data J.3 Code for Extracting Start and End Average Physiological Data	128 138 141

APPENDIX K: STATISTICS	144
K.1 Demographics	144
K.2 General Observations	149
K.3 Subjective Results	158
K.3.1 GCR Distributions	158
K.3.2 Non-linear Comfort/Discomfort Distributions	164
APPENDIX L. IMAGES OF SUBJECTS AND POSTURES	173
APPENDIX M: SAMPLE PRESSURE MAPPING IMAGES	179
APPENDIX N: LINEAR MODEL	
N 1 General Observations	181
N 2 Stepwise Regression Statistics	183
N.3 Neural Network Model Statistics	
REFERENCES	201

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. de Looze comfort model parts and related research articles	7
Table 2. Papers related to Human Processes (Physiology) and Product Physical Features. 1	2
Table 3. Features on experimental chairs4	4
Table 4. Age ranges, genders combined	6
Table 5. Height ranges, genders combined	6
Table 6. Weight distributions, combined genders 5	7
Table 7. Estimated BMI, both genders 5	7
Table 8. Average times to complete testing and tasks	8
Table 9. Environmental variables 6	0
Table 10. Statistical significance of responses for GCR questions	2
Table 11. Statistical significance of Helander discomfort-related questions	4
Table 12. Statistical significance of Helander comfort-related questions	6
Table 13. Statistical significance of average pressure 7	1
Table 14. Maximum and minimum pressures for the Left IT (LIT)	3
Table 15. Statistical significance of contact area	4
Table 16. Location for the Center of Pressure in the seat, by Chair	5
Table 17. Statistical results for physiological measurements 7	7
Table 18. Top twenty variable correlations 7	9
Table 19. Top six subjective R ² stepwise correlations 8	0
Table 20. Model predictor summary related to each subjective variable	1
Table 21. R ² values from Neural Network models 8	4
Table B-1. Typing test word and syllable counts 9	9
Table K-1. Age range distribution, female subjects 14	4
Table K-2. Height range, female subjects	4
Table K-3. Weight range, female subjects 14	5

Table K-4. Age range, male subjects	145
Table K-5. Height range, male subjects	146
Table K-6. Weight range, male subjects	146
Table K-7. Estimated BMI, female subjects	147
Table K-8. Estimated BMI, male subjects	147
Table K-9. BMI ranges based on height and weight ranges	148
Table K-10. Estimated BMI values based on average range values from Table K-9	149
Table K-11. Years of office experience, all subjects	149
Table K-12. Amount of hours all subjects sit during the day	150
Table K-13. Typing habits, all subjects	150
Table K-14. Typing and looking at the keys, all subjects	151
Table K-15. Handedness, all subjects	151
Table K-16. Armrest height settings for all chairs	152
Table K-17. Seat height settings, all chairs	152
Table K-18. Seat depth setting, all chairs	153
Table K-19. Chair recline setting, all chairs	153
Table K-20. Lumbar support fit rating, all subjects	154
Table K-21. Backrest height fit, all subjects	154
Table K-22. Seat shape rating, all subjects	155
Table K-23. Seat height rating, all subjects	155
Table K-24. Seat width rating, all subjects	156
Table K-25. Seat depth rating, all subjects	156
Table K-26. Linear assessment of back comfort, all subjects	157
Table K-27. Linear assessment of seat comfort, all subjects	157
Table K-28. Linear assessment of overall chair comfort, all subjects	158
Table K-29. GCR "Feel Completely Relaxed" responses, all subjects	158
Table K-30. GCR "Feel Perfectly Comfortable" responses, all subjects	159

Table K-31. GCR "Feel Quite Comfortable" responses, all subjects	159
Table K-32. GCR "Feel Barely Comfortable" responses, all subjects	160
Table K-33. GCR "Feel Uncomfortable" responses, all subjects	160
Table K-34. GCR "Feel Restless" responses, all subjects	161
Table K-35. GCR "Feel Cramped" responses, all subjects	161
Table K-36. GCR "Feel Stiff" responses, all subjects	162
Table K-37. GCR "Feel Numb (on pins and needles)" responses, all subjects	162
Table K-38. GCR "Feel Sore and Tender" responses, all subjects	163
Table K-39. GCR "Feel Unbearable Pain" responses, all subjects	163
Table K-40. Non-linear "Sore Muscles" responses, all subjects	164
Table K-41. Non-linear "Heavy Legs" responses, all subjects	164
Table K-42. Non-linear "Feel Stiff" responses, all subjects	165
Table K-43. Non-linear "Feel Tired" responses, all subjects	165
Table K-44. Non-linear "Feel Pain" responses, all subjects	166
Table K-45. Non-linear "Feel Numb" responses, all subjects	166
Table K-46. Non-linear "Uneven Pressure" responses, all subjects	167
Table K-47. Non-linear "Feel Cramped" responses, all subjects	167
Table K-48. Non-linear "Feel Restless" responses, all subjects	168
Table K-49. Non-linear "Feel Relaxed" responses, all subjects	168
Table K-50. Non-linear "Feel Refreshed" responses, all subjects	169
Table K-51. Non-linear "Feel Restful" responses, all subjects	169
Table K-52. Non-linear "Spacious" responses, all subjects	170
Table K-53. Non-linear "Looks Nice" responses, all subjects	170
Table K-54. Non-linear "Feels Soft" responses, all subjects	171
Table K-55. Non-linear "Like Chair" responses, all subjects	171
Table K-56. "Feel Comfortable" responses, all subjects	172
Table K-57. "Feel Uncomfortable" responses, all subjects	172

Table N-1. Mean values for subjective responses, by Chair	181
Table N-2. Mean values for Initial and Final survey responses, all subjects	182
Table N-3. Stepwise regression results for each Subjective Response	183
Table N-4. Values for factors in each stepwise model response	185
Table N-5. ANOVA for Seat Comfort and its predictors	187
Table N-6. Coefficients for linear relationship predicting Seat Comfort	187
Table N-7. ANOVA for Overall Comfort and its predictors	188
Table N-8. Coefficients for linear relationship predicting Overall Comfort	188
Table N-9. ANOVA for Feels Soft and its predictors	188
Table N-10. Coefficients for linear relationship predicting Feels Soft	189
Table N-11. ANOVA for Like Chair and its predictors	189
Table N-12. Coefficients for linear relationship predicting Like Chair	190
Table N-13. ANOVA for Feel Comfortable and its predictors	190
Table N-14. Coefficients for linear relationship predicting Feel Comfortable	191
Table N-15. ANOVA for Feel Uncomfortable and its predictors	191
Table N-16. Coefficients for linear relationship predicting Feel Uncomfortable	192
Table N-17. Training and validation statistics from five-node neural network	193
Table N-18. Estimated values for neural network nodes and responses	195

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Linear definition showing comfort and discomfort on opposite extremes of the same spectrum.	3
Figure 2. de Looze comfort model showing the 14 parts of the model and interactions. See Table 1 for specifics on each number in the diagram	5
Figure 3. Openshaw's additions to de Looze Comfort Model	17
Figure 4. Body Part Discomfort diagram	20
Figure 5. General Comfort Rating (GCR) linear scale	21
Figure 6. Helander and Zhang's questions for comfort and discomfort assessment. (Helander, 2003).	22
Figure 7. Xsensor 40x40 pressure mapping pad	24
Figure 8. Image of a pressure map (back on left, seat on right)	25
Figure 9. Pressure map showing different sub-regions (back on left, seat on right)	26
Figure 10. BodyMedia armband physiological data logger	27
Figure 11. Environmental meter used to collect humidity, temperature, and lighting values.	29
Figure 12. Typical office chair	32
Figure 13. Variation of materials used in office chairs	35
Figure 14. Six clipart images that were used for the mousing (paint) exercise	36
Figure 15. Visual model of a neural network.	39
Figure 16. Three experimental chairs with pressure mapping pads. From left to right, Chair B, Chair P, and Chair R	43
Figure 17. Four sub-regions for the back pressure map	46
Figure 18. Seven sub-regions for the seat pressure map	47
Figure 19. Workstation setup with participant, chair, computer, monitor, keyboard, and researcher computer.	49
Figure 20. Pressure map with empty rows and non test-related pressure values	54
Figure 21. Pressure map after data cleanup	54
Figure 22 Common seated postures during testing	

Figure 23. Distributions for GCR questions #2 (left) and #11 (right)	61
Figure 24. ANOVA for GCR questions #2 (top) and #11 (bottom)	63
Figure 25. Differences between chairs in subjective responses	67
Figure 26. Subjective responses for short-term and long-term tests	
Figure 27. Pressure maps of Subject 28	
Figure 28. Average pressure (mmHg) for the seat, by Chair	
Figure 29. Average pressure (mmHg) for the seat by weight of subjects	72
Figure 30. One-way ANOVA of Chair vs. seating pressure rate change	72
Figure 31. Physiological data from two subjects	
Figure 32. Scatter plot of Seat Contour Fit to "I Feel Uncomfortable"	
Figure 33. Scatter plot for Left Leg average pressure and "I Feel Uncon	nfortable"81
Figure 34. Comfort-Discomfort neural network model	
Figure 35. Correlation of Actual vs. Predicted Non-Linear Feel Soft. Tr $(R^2=.6715)$ is on the left, validation data $(R^2=.6662)$ is on the	aining data right84
Figure 36. Correlation of Actual vs. Predicted Seat Comfort. Training $(R^2=.6432)$ is on the left, validation data ($R^2=.5759$) is on the	lata le right85
Figure 37. Correlation of Actual vs. Predicted Overall Comfort. Trainin $(R^2=.6231)$ is on the left, validation data $(R^2=.5064)$ is on the	ng data ne right85
Figure 38. Correlation of Actual vs. Predicted Non-Linear I Like Chair data (R^2 =.6113) is on the left, validation data (R^2 =.5455) is	. Training on the right86
Figure 39. Correlation of Actual vs. Predicted Non-Linear I Feel Comf Training data (R^2 =.5737) is on the left, validation data (R^2 = the right.	ortable. .5778) is on 86
Figure 40. Correlation of Actual vs. Predicted Non-Linear I Feel Uncor Training data (R^2 =.5323) is on the left, validation data (R^2 = the right.	nfortable. .4742) is on 87
Figure 41. Inverse relationship with comfort and discomfort	
Figure 42. General Comfort Rating (GCR) questions that did not show	variances92
Figure 43. Helander and Zhang's questions that were not differentiating	ş92
Figure A-1. Sample BodyMedia software graphical display	
Figure B-1. Sample typing test summary for Subject 1, Day 1	

Figure C-1.	Images of man clipart that participants recreated in their mousing activity.	100
Figure C-2.	Images of sun clipart that participants recreated in their mousing activity.	101
Figure C-3.	Images of house clipart that participants recreated in their mousing activity.	102
Figure C-4.	Images of horse clipart that participants recreated in their mousing activity.	103
Figure C-5.	Images of soccer goal clipart that participants recreated in their mousing activity.	104
Figure C-6.	Images of gift clipart that participants recreated in their mousing activity.	105
Figure F-1.	Page 1 of the Comfort Survey	117
Figure F-2.	Page 2 of the Comfort Survey	118
Figure F-3.	Page 3 of the Comfort Survey	119
Figure F-4.	Page 4 of the Comfort Survey	119
Figure F-5.	Page 5 of the Comfort Survey	120
Figure G-1.	Page 1 of the Demonstration Survey	121
Figure G-2.	Page 2 of the Demonstration Survey	121
Figure H-1.	Page 1 of the Demographics Survey	122
Figure H-2.	Page 2 of the Demographics Survey	123
Figure H-3.	Page 3 of the Demographics Survey. Image used to illustrate seated positions.	124
Figure H-4.	Page 4 of the Demographics Survey. Image used to illustrate current emotional state (Desmet, Overbeeke, & Tax, 2001).	125
Figure I-1.	First set of questions for the researcher to enter on each trial	126
Figure I-2.	Second set of questions for the researcher to enter on each chair trial	127
Figure L-1.	Postures while taking the surveys	173
Figure L-2.	Postures while working	174
Figure L-3.	Postures during the typing (keyboard) task	175
Figure L-4.	Postures during the research (keyboard and mouse) task	176

Figure L-5. Postures during the paint (mousing) task	177
Figure L-6. Different foot postures during testing	178
Figure M-1. Pressure maps of Subject 9, day 1.	179
Figure M-2. Pressure maps of Subject 25, day 1	179
Figure M-3. Pressure maps of Subject 28, day 1	180
Figure M-4. Pressure maps of Subject 33, day 1	180
Figure N-1. Difference between Chairs in survey responses	181
Figure N-2. Differences between Start and End in survey responses	182

CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION

Whether they work in an office or factory, travel in a plane, car, or train, or sleep on a bed, humans want to feel comfortable. People want to be comfortable and not have signs of discomfort as they go about their daily tasks and routines. Comfort is usually also a criterion for purchasing a particular product or for promoting worker productivity in an office. The understanding is that if people purchase and use a comfortable product, then they will expect to be more productive and healthy throughout their day (Bhatnager, Drury, & Schiro, 1985).

Research that involves comfort evaluations exists in many industries: manufacturing (hand tools (Kuijt-Evers, Bosch, Huysmans, de Looze, & Vink, 2007)), medical (wheelchair patients (Crawford, Stinson, Walsh, & Porter-Armstrong, 2005)), automotive (driver), office (chairs (Groenesteijn, Vink, de Looze, & Krause, 2009)), bedding (mattresses (H. Lee & Park, 2006)), aerospace (jet pilot seats (Jackson, Emck, Hunston, & Jarvis, 2009)), and apparel (clothing (Barwood, Newton, & Tipton, 2009)).

The literature shows many definitions and interpretations for comfort and discomfort (Helander & Zhang, 1997). Researchers have tried many different ways to measure comfort and discomfort (Straker, 2003). Some measurement tools are based on objective outcomes using electronic equipment, while others are subjective and based on people's perception.

A sitting comfort review was conducted by de Looze et al. (2003), summarizing theories and research that focused on subjective and objective measures for sitting comfort. The review by de Looze also proposed a model to explain the relationship between comfort and discomfort and three key components that influenced comfort/discomfort: (a) the human, (b) the product, and (c) the environment. This dissertation discusses a brief history of comfort research and theories, then using existing literature, illustrates how others have tried to validate the model proposed by de Looze, et al. It also discusses some of the shortcomings of the model and recommends areas of research that appear to be missing in the model, and other factors that could be added to the model. Finally, a specific investigation is conducted and the findings presented to further refine the parameters of determining Comfort/Discomfort.

1.1 Brief History of Comfort/Discomfort

Aviation researchers were looking for ways to make comfortable seats for military pilots who would spend 15 hours in seated flight (Hertzberg, 1958). Hertzberg postulated that comfort and discomfort are not two different states of consciousness, but "that there is only one, discomfort, and that 'comfort' is only the absence of discomfort". With this same definition of comfort and discomfort Shackel et al. (1969) used a linear scale to select an appropriate office chair for workers. Richards (1980) also theorized that comfort and discomfort were two states that existed on different extremes of the same linear continuum.

Kamijo et al. (1982) postulated that comfort and discomfort were each influenced by its own set of variables and suggested that objective and subjective measures were needed to assess them both. The strongest research supporting a non-linear relationship between comfort and discomfort came from Zhang and Helander (1992) and Zhang et al. (1996). These two studies showed that there were different sets of descriptors that people used for comfort and discomfort, and they were based on independent factors. Comfort was associated with well-being while discomfort was associated with soreness, pain, and tiredness. A study was then conducted to verify the non-linear model of comfort and discomfort (Helander & Zhang, 1997). He observed in this study that discomfort has a dominant effect on comfort because when responses tended toward high discomfort, comfort ratings dropped quickly. An additional observation was that aesthetic design influenced the user's perception of the product's comfort (Helander & Zhang, 1997; Helander, 2003).

1.1.1 Further Discussion on Comfort vs. Discomfort

Part of the issue with understanding people's perception of comfort or discomfort is in the definitions and modeling of the two concepts. There has been a debate on the definitions of comfort and discomfort (Bishu, Hallbeck, Riley, & Stentz, 1991; Lueder, 1983; Richards, 1980; Vink, 2002; Zhang et al., 1996). Hertzberg defined comfort as the "absence of discomfort" (Hertzberg, 1958), suggesting that comfort was not present when someone felt discomfort. This definition seems to be a binary definition—one is either feeling comfort or feeling discomfort—it is either a "yes" or "no". Shackel et. al. (1969) added some gray area to this definition and stated that comfort and discomfort are on the same continuous scale with comfort on one end and discomfort at the other (Figure 1).



Figure 1. Linear definition showing comfort and discomfort on opposite extremes of the same spectrum.

These proponents argued that someone can feel various degrees of comfort or discomfort along a continuous scale. Unfortunately, this definition could not explain why people could feel comfortable and uncomfortable (discomfort) at the same time. Zhang et. al. (1996) and Helander and Zhang (1997) argued that comfort and discomfort are not on the same linear scale, but are different entities that are related non-linearly. This definition significantly changed the way people looked at comfort and discomfort.

Zhang's (1996) definition has become the most accepted model as his study showed significant differences between comfort and discomfort: "comfort is associated with feelings of relaxation and well-being...and aesthetic design" (p.388); "discomfort is associated with biomechanical factors...that produce feelings of pain, soreness, numbness, stiffness, and so on" (p. 388).

According to Zhang, researchers must ask individuals to judge their comfort and discomfort separately using a set of questions that describe the sensation of comfort or discomfort. This type of evaluation allows an accurate depiction of what type of seat is comfortable or uncomfortable to the individual. Helander (2003) wrote a paper emphasizing the difference between comfort and discomfort, saying that comfort is primarily a perception, while discomfort is a secondary measure. Comfort is more of an emotional state, while discomfort is more of a physical state of being. He also argued that aesthetics of a seat's appearance would influence the amount of comfort that a user would experience (Helander & Zhang, 1997; Helander, 2003). All of these definitions are important in understanding comfort and discomfort, but it is also important to understand how these two perceptions were measured.

1.1.2 de Looze Model

de Looze et al. (2003) introduced a comprehensive model illustrating the nonlinear relationship between comfort and discomfort, as well as the dominant effect of discomfort in the model. They also specify three main influencers for comfort/discomfort assessment: (a) the human, (b) the product, and (c) the environment. The de Looze model is the most comprehensive model that exists thus far in the literature, accounting for human influencers of comfort/discomfort, as well as product and environmental factors.

In the de Looze model (Figure 2), discomfort (on left side of model) has a dominant effect on comfort (right side of model). The three categories of influencers are also shown. On the discomfort side, de Looze et al. suggested that the human's physical capacity (endurance and weight) and physiological processes (skin temperature, muscle activation, and nerve conduction) can influence perceptions of discomfort. There may even be interactions between the physical capacity and the physical processes for the user. On the comfort side, emotions and expectations will influence how the human perceives the comfort of the product. (i.e. the person is feeling happy [emotions] and sees a soft-looking seat—this should mean that the seat will be comfortable to him or her [expectations]).



Figure 2. de Looze comfort model showing the 14 parts of the model and interactions. See Table 1 for specifics on each number in the diagram.

For the assessment of discomfort and comfort, the product can be influenced by its physical features: cushion thickness, contours, lumbar support, size and dimensions. As noted by Helander (2003) and Kuijt-Evers et al. (2005) the aesthetic design of the product can influence the user's perception of comfort. Discomfort and comfort can be influenced by the physical environment (temperature, lighting) as well as the task being performed (typing, filing, and driving). Psychosocial aspects (job satisfaction, interactions with colleagues) can influence the user's perception of comfort.

The de Looze model shows interactions between physical human capacity and physiological processes (ability for muscles to endure long term sitting), product features and human physical processes (contour of seat alleviating pain on the buttocks), physical environment/task and human physical processes (warm room and body temperature discomfort), human emotions and physical environment/task/psychosocial aspects (user is not feeling well and does not enjoy working with his or her team), and human expectations and product features and aesthetics (user expects chair to feel good because it has an appealing design).

1.2 Review of Papers That Support the de Looze Model

A literature search was done using Pub Med, to see if there were documents that referenced the de Looze comfort model. A search for "de Looze comfort model" netted no results, but "de Looze comfort" returned a total of 6 references. A broader search was done for "comfort discomfort", which returned 941 articles that ranged from medical catheters to clothing to seating in offices and airplanes. Adding the word "sitting" narrowed the results to 33 with topics such as exercise balls, office chairs, wheelchairs, and airplanes. To eliminate the articles that were not relevant to the model in question, focus was given to documents that discussed either subjective or objective measures of comfort/discomfort in terms of humans, products, and environments in transportation, offices, and factories. Table 1 separates the 106 papers that were reviewed into each of the model's components.

	de Looze Model Component	Number of Related Articles
1.	Human [Physical Capacity] interactions for discomfort	9
2.	Human [Physical Processes] interactions for discomfort	12
3.	Human [Emotions]interactions for comfort	1
4.	Human [Expectations] interactions for comfort	0
5.	Product [Physical Features] interactions for discomfort	17
6.	Product [Physical Features] interaction with comfort	3
7.	Product [Aesthetic Design] interaction with comfort	4
8.	Environment [Physical Environment + Task] interactions for discomfort	3
9.	Environment [Physical Environment + Task Psychosocial Factors] interactions for comfort	6
10	Human Physical Capacity and Physical Processes for discomfort	4
11.	Human Physical Processes and Product Physical Features for discomfort	38
12.	Human Physical Processes and Physical Environment and Task for discomfort	9
13	Human Emotions and Physical Environment/Task/Psychosocial interactions for comfort	1
14	Human Expectations, Product Features and Aesthetics interactions for comfort	0

Table 1. de Looze comfort model parts and related research articles.

1.2.1 Overall Assessment of Literature

Seventy-one percent of the comfort/discomfort research that was reviewed deals with the interaction between the human and the physical features. Less than 2% of the papers looked at the human emotions and expectations related to comfort. Most of the papers did not distinguish between comfort and discomfort as separate concepts. Many times, they were used "interchangeably" as entities on different extremes of the same line. Some papers referred to "comfort" in the title, but actually measured "discomfort" (Park & Kim, 1997; Pint, Pellettiere, & Nguyen, 2003; Thomas, Congleton, Hutchingson, Whiteley, & Rodrigues, 1991; Yun, Donges, & Freivalds, 1992). This made it a little difficult to separate the papers between the discomfort and comfort sides on the model, but most papers focused on measuring discomfort since it has the "dominant" effect as Helander and Zhang (1997) pointed out. The lack of research articles related to emotions, human expectations, and the interactions of those items with the aesthetics and physical features of the product points to possible research opportunities.

1.2.2 Human Aspects

One of every 4 papers reviewed was related to the human aspects of comfort or discomfort. The papers that discussed human physical capacity reviewed the forces on the buttocks (Goossens, 1998), time limits for sitting (Goossens, Kleinrensink, & Lechner, 2003; Reed & Massie, 1996), anthropometric accommodation (Kolich, 2003), and spinal postures (Faiks & Reinecke, 1998; Kee & Karwowski, 2001; Salewytsch & Callaghan, 1999). The papers discussing the physiological aspects of human processes and discomfort looked at blood flow (Habsburg & Middendorf, 1977), back muscles and posture (Andersson & Ortengren, 1974a; Andersson & Ortengren, 1974b; Andersson, Ortengren, Nachemson, & Elfstrom, 1974; Andersson, Ortengren, Nachemson, Elfstrom, & Broman, 1975), respiration and lumbar shape (Lin et al., 2006), low back pain (Pope, Rosen, Wilder, & Frymoyer, 1980), pressure under the ischial tuberosities (Branton, 1969; Goossens, Teeuw, & Snijders, 2005; Liu et al., 2006), and foot swelling (Winkel, 1986). Focus on most of these papers looked at comfort and discomfort on a linear scale. Researchers were trying to understand the physical and physiological limits of the human body as they relate to seated comfort.

One of the papers that related both human Physical Capacity and Physical Processes combined tests of sitting time and ischial tuberosity pressure (Thakurta, Koester, Bush, & Bachle, 1995) to measure endurance and comfort over time. Another study by Kolich (2003) illustrated how anthropometrics and occupant preferences contradicted some of the published anthropometric recommendations for automotive seating. Kolich concluded that "automobile seat comfort is a unique science" and "ergonomic criteria...cannot be applied blindly" to ensure comfortable seats.

The single study found on emotions and comfort (Zenk, Franz, & Bubb, 2008) discussed how flash cards showing human emotion drawings could be used to help people judge their feelings while seated in a chair. The study also looked at aesthetics as an influence on how the user would perceive comfort. They covered the chairs with drapes during the first part of the experiment to get participants' responses on the touch and feel of the product. During the second phase of the experiment, they uncovered the seats and asked the participants to judge their emotional response by only looking at the design of the seats. They found that there were gender differences in the area of design expectations, but not in the touch and feel of the seat comfort.

In the literature search, no research was found on user expectations. A search through design-related research may show some articles, but this appears to be an area where more comfort-related research can be performed. The ability to understand user expectations and how it relates to comfort may lead to products that are more intuitive, conform more naturally to the individual, or adapt to what the user may want.

1.2.3 Product Aspects

Another 25% of the papers reviewed discussed how the physical features and aesthetics of the products themselves influenced comfort. Many manufacturers and suppliers want to understand how a material will provide comfort to its users so that they can create a seat or another product that will meet comfort demands and influence productivity or health (de Looze et al., 2003). The papers that focused on discomfort and physical features of the product discussed product adjustments such as seat pan inclination angle (Bendix & Biering-Sorensen, 1983; Chen, Dennerlein, Chang, Chang, & Christiani, 2005; Coleman, Hull, & Ellitt, 1998; Congleton, Ayoub, & Smith, 1985;

Floyd & Roberts, 1958; Graf, 2004; Helander, Zhang, & Michel, 1995), pelvic support (Wu, Miyamoto, & Noro, 1998), and table and seat heights (Bendix, 1987). Others discussed the thickness of the foam construction (Crane et al., 2004; Crane, Holm, Hobson, Cooper, & Reed, 2007; Ragan, Kernozek, Bidar, & Matheson, 2002) or the materials used for the product's comfort (Congleton, Ayoub, & Smith, 1988; McGill, Kavcic, & Harvey, 2006). The research paper by Hertzberg (1972) explained how the United States Air Force was successful in looking at an optimized "average" contoured seat that experimentally passed as a comfortable seat for 15-hour long flights. The research from these papers discussed what material properties and adjustments influenced the comfort of users.

The three studies on product physical features that dealt with comfort were also related to foam construction (Jackson et al., 2009) and chair adjustments (Ebe & Griffin, 2001; Groenesteijn et al., 2009). The key research that suggested that aesthetics of a product can influence comfort (Helander, 2003) was discussed at the beginning of this paper. Other researchers in The Netherlands (Kuijt-Evers, Groenesteijn, de Looze, & Vink, 2004; Kuijt-Evers et al., 2005; Kuijt-Evers et al., 2007) took these concepts of aesthetic influences on comfort and applied their research to hand tools. They judged the comfort of different tools based on the look of their design. They found that aesthetics in hand tools was important in influencing comfort—just like it was important for Helander (2003) in seated comfort.

1.2.4 Environmental Aspects

The last category in the de Looze comfort model is the Environmental Aspects of comfort and discomfort. Fewer than 10% of all the papers reviewed fell in these categories, suggesting that there is a need to do more research in this area in the future to understand more about the physical environment and tasks related to comfort/discomfort. The papers that were reviewed in this area discussed workstation layout (Hutchinson,

2008; Konarska et al., 2005; Lindegard, Karlberg, Wigaeus Tornqvist, Toomingas, & Hagberg, 2005), work-rest schedules (Balci & Aghazadeh, 2003; Tucker & Knowles, 2008), and productivity (Bhatnager et al., 1985). Two of the studies looked at comfort in the environmental setting of a train (Branton & Grayson, 1967; Richards, 1980). The study by (Bhatnager et al., 1985) began to address the measurement of performance (or productivity) and postural discomfort. More research can be done related to comfort and productivity to show that people are more productive when they work comfortably. Sometimes the subjective conclusion is made that more comfort equals more work done, but it would be important to have empirical data that measurably substantiates these claims.

1.2.5 Interactions Between Parts of the de Looze Model

In the de Looze Comfort Model, there are interactions between different aspects of the model. For example, as discussed in the 1.2.2 Human Aspects section, the Human Capacity and Processes could interact to look at how time of sitting influences the muscle endurance under the ischial tuberosities. The interaction of Human Processes and Product Features had the most research papers of any category (35%) (Table 2). These papers mainly discussed how product features (seat material, seat contour, seat angle, pressure distribution, etc.) influenced the human response of discomfort or comfort. de Looze et al. analyzed many of these same papers, in their review, and saw that there was not a lot of coordination between the conclusions from one paper to the other. They used different definitions of comfort and discomfort and measured with different survey tools. Some measured only subjectively (Helander, Czaja, Drury, Cary, & Burri, 1987; Shackel et al., 1969). Some tried to measure both objectively and subjectively (Loslever & Lepoutre, 2004; Park, Lee, Nahm, Lee, & Kim, 1998). Other studies tried to predict comfort (Demontis & Giacoletto, 2002; Kamijo et al., 1982).

Comfort/Discomfort Papers on Automotive	Comfort/Discomfort Papers on Office Chairs
(Blair, Milivojevich, Pageau, & van Heumen, 1999)	(Bush & Hubbard, 2008)
(Demontis & Giacoletto, 2002)	(Corlett, 2006)
(Ebe & Griffin, 2000b)	(van Dieen, de Looze, & Hermans, 2001)
(Frusti & Hoffman, 1994)	(Gadge & Innes, 2007)
(Gyi & Porter, 1999)	(Helander et al., 1987)
(Inagaki, Taguchi, Yasuda, & Izuka, 2000)	(Helander, Little, & Drury, 2000)
(Kamijo et al., 1982)	(Lengsfeld, Frank, van Deursen, & Griss, 2000)
(Katsuraki, Suwa, Murakami, & Nagashima, 1993)	(Loslever & Lepoutre, 2004)
(Katsuraki, Suwa, Murakami, & Nagashima, 1994)	(Occhipinti, Colombini, Molteni, & Grieco, 1993)
(J. Lee & Ferraiuolo, 1993)	(Shackel et al., 1969)
(J. Lee, Ferraiuolo, & Temming, 1993)	(Vergara & Page, 2000)
(Milivojevich, Stanciu, Russ, Blair, & van Heumen, 2000)	(Vergara & Page, 2002)
(Oudenhuijzen, Tan, & Morsch, 2003)	(Vlaovic, Bogner, & Grbac, 2008)
(Park & Kim, 1997)	(Vos, Congleton, Moore, Amendola, & Ringer, 2006)
(Park et al., 1998)	
(Porter, Gyi, & Tait, 2003)	
(Pywell, 1993)	
(Reed, Saito, Kakishima, Lee, & Schneider, 1991)	
(Runkle, 1994)	
(Shen & Vertiz, 1997)	
(Thomas et al., 1991)	
(Wijaya, Jonsson, & Johansson, 2003)	
(Yun et al., 1992)	

Table 2. Papers related to Human Processes (Physiology) and Product Physical Features.

_

Fifteen of the papers focused on office work chair features and comfort/discomfort. Twenty-three papers focused on the automotive field and comfort in the driver's seat. One study (Pint et al., 2003) looked at comfort in a pilot ejection seat cushion.

There were also papers that discussed the interaction between the physical environment and the human physiology. The majority of these papers focused on postures in the office or automobile and how the user rated his/her comfort in the environment (Durkin, Harvey, Hughson, & Callaghan, 2006; Ebe & Griffin, 2000a; Falou et al., 2003; Haynes & Williams, 2008; Liao & Drury, 2000; Ziefle, 2003). Two of the papers investigated computational models of the automotive environment and tried to model comfort based on pressure maps and biomechanical models (Schmale et al., 2002; Verver, de Lange, van Hoof, & Wismans, 2005).

There was one paper that related the physical environment and tasks to human emotions (Paul, Helander, Morrow, & Zhang, 1997). This paper discussed the need to promote activity in the work setting with products so that people do not sit in sedentary positions. It discussed how nurturing and pampering workers can affect their emotions and well being.

1.3 de Looze Model Summary

Overall the de Looze Comfort Model does well at illustrating what factors can influence the comfort/discomfort of people as they use products. There are several research articles that explain parts of his model. As noted, there are also areas (such as comfort and aesthetics) that research has not focused on, but others' papers have improved the understanding of measuring comfort (Helander, 2003; Kuijt-Evers et al., 2005). The articles related to comfort and discomfort research have come from several industries: medical, aviation, office, automotive, industrial, etc. The assumption is not explicitly articulated among these research articles that the results in one field are transferable to another. Most of the same methodologies and tools that measure comfort in the automotive field are used in the office environment. Assuming that a comfort measurement in an office chair study will apply directly to an automotive study may or may not be valid. More research needs to be done to understand if there is a transfer effect.

Additionally, Helander and Zhang (1997) suggested that it is important to measure both comfort and discomfort in the same study so that you can measure the effects of each independently. The de Looze model supports this conclusion, and one group of researchers has measured each independently in their studies (Kuijt-Evers et al., 2005; Kuijt-Evers et al., 2007). This is an important area that needs to be researched so that it can validate the assumptions made by Helander and Zhang.

In the measure of comfort and discomfort, many researchers have looked at both objective and subjective measures. The desire to focus on objective measures is that the human error or bias would be eliminated. Kolich, (2003) found that human bias actually showed that there was a discrepancy between theoretical fit [comfort] and actual comfort ratings.

Being able to find a correlation between the subjective and objective measures so that you can rely on just objective results can be important to product development teams so they can decrease development time. Part of understanding the correlation also includes finding the best tools that will measure what you are looking for. The review by de Looze discusses some of the best tools. A further analysis of the 38 articles found in that review could add more light to the de Looze conclusions.

One element that de Looze does not address in his model is how time affects comfort and discomfort. The literature discusses different time limits on people sitting in a chair to measure comfort. Some suggested it can be as little as 5 minutes (Jones & Hooper, 2005; Yuen & Garrett, 2001), others recommend more than 30 minutes (Thomas et al., 1991), and others even longer (Goossens et al., 2005). Helander (2003) argues that
a person will feel discomfort over time—not because the chair is designed poorly—but due to the physiological response of the body to sitting fatigue. Understanding how time can affect comfort can be important in creating a representative comfort model. In some cases, there may be a need to look at short-term comfort and long-term comfort separately.

The other element that would be important to include in the model is the demographics of the individual participant. Kuijt-Evers et al. (2007) found that there was a gender difference in judging comfort and aesthetics, but not with sitting and feeling comfort. Others see a difference in the way that comfort is measured based on gender. Hertzberg (Hertzberg, 1972) described how the muscles interact with the ischial tuberosities (IT), and that some people have different bone and muscle compositions that can induce pain quicker than others. If comfort is related to the physiological factors as discussed by de Looze, then it should be important to consider muscle mass in the buttocks and other parts of the body. Keeping an account of age (muscles can deteriorate with age), height, and weight can also help to understand some of the variability that may exist in the population as we assess comfort.

1.4 Literature Review Summary

This review discussed the history of comfort/discomfort research and explained how a model proposed by de Looze et al. is supported by over 100 research papers. There are areas in the de Looze model that need to be investigated further to validate and understand the model and how comfort can be assessed. Additionally, as research in this area progresses, it would be important to include demographics in the human aspects portion of the model to understand how gender, age, height, weight, and body composition may influence comfort.

Finally, it would also be important to understand how time plays a role in the comfort/discomfort assessment. Further research will continue in this field as scientists

try to understand how comfort can be measured objectively and reliably through all fields of interest. When we sit in a chair or car seat, we have the sensation of the backrest and seat pan touching our back and thighs. This sensation of touch is due to our nerves receiving signals and sending them to our brain (Coren, Ward, & Enns, 2004). As we sit in the chair, we may have different sensations occurring such as softness, pain, heat, moisture, or pressure adaptation. Our perception of these sensations can determine if we consider ourselves to be in a state of comfort or discomfort.

Over the years many researchers and designers have tried to understand the relationship between comfort and discomfort and apply that knowledge to the design and development of new materials and products for people to use (Bishu et al., 1991; Lueder, 1983; Richards, 1980; Vink, 2002; Zhang et al., 1996).

Researchers have primarily used subjective measures such as surveys or questionnaires to understand the perception of comfort or discomfort, but the subjectivity of the responses caused conflicts and discrepancies in drawing meaningful conclusions (de Looze et al., 2003; Kolich, 2003).

Others started to use objective measures to eliminate the subjectivity during experimentation, but they lost the human element that told them what the human psyche was sensing (de Looze et al., 2003; Milivojevich et al., 2000; Oudenhuijzen et al., 2003; Runkle, 1994; Thakurta et al., 1995; Vink, 2002).

In recent years, researchers have combined subjective and objective measures and tried to draw correlations between the different measures to find meaningful conclusions. Much of the literature from this combined approach shows promise, but there remains a need for solid answers about how to interpret people's perception of comfort and discomfort (Kolich, 2003).

1.5 Openshaw Additions to Comfort Model

Figure 3 shows the addition of a "Measurements" category with three new recommended components to the de Looze Comfort Model: Time, Objective Measures, and Subjective Measures. As discussed earlier, time has shown to affect the perceived comfort in some experiments, and therefore should be added as a part of this model. Secondly, researchers have also shown that both subjective and objective measures can be used to help describe comfort and discomfort. Part of this dissertation will explore how these three components play a role in creating a predictive comfort model.



Figure 3. Openshaw's additions to de Looze Comfort Model

CHAPTER 2. EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

2.1 Industries Interested in Comfort/Discomfort

Since the early 1950s, researchers have been studying comfort in the office (Bendix, Winkel, & Jessen, 1985; Bishu et al., 1991; Floyd & Roberts, 1958; Shackel et al., 1969), in transportation seats for cars, trains, and airplanes (Branton & Grayson, 1967; Demontis & Giacoletto, 2002; J. Lee et al., 1993; Pint et al., 2003; Pywell, 1993), and even in beds (H. Lee & Park, 2006) and hand tools (Kuijt-Evers et al., 2005). Researchers in each of these groups have tried to apply different methodologies to understand how comfort and discomfort play a role in their industries and how they can use their conclusions to improve designs and user satisfaction.

2.2 Measuring People

When working with people as subjects, there are many variables and considerations that must be reconciled in order to account for the variances that may be present. Here are some examples of the variations that can be seen when assessing comfort with people (Kolich, 2003):

- Gender (male or female)
- Anthropometry (height, weight, arm length, hand size, etc.)
- Age (young, old)
- Handedness (left or right handed)
- Education and prior experience of the user (may have used several office chairs, or never really ever sat in one)
- Strength (ability to get in and out of chair; sit for long periods of time; tolerate pain more easily)
- Cognition (ability to remember prior experiences)
- Aesthetic appeal (how the chair looks can influence how people perceive it and react toward it)

• Perceptions of softness/hardness and quality (what is considered too hard or too soft may differ; what is cheap or high quality may affect perception of comfort)

Information can be collected about the participants in a study and used in the analysis to understand how those factors might influence comfort or discomfort. Some of the studies that have previously been conducted on comfort or discomfort did not report the number of subjects tested, had low numbers of subjects, or the subjects were primarily young college students. Even the studies that focused on office comfort did not use subjects who were office workers (Bendix et al., 1985; Bush & Hubbard, 2008; Congleton et al., 1988; Oudenhuijzen et al., 2003; Tewari & Prasad, 2000; Uenishi, Fujihashi, & Imai, 2000).

Current statistics also show that office-type workers are made up of slightly more females than males (M = 47%, F = 53%) (US Department of Labor and Statistics, December 2010). Percentages for different office-worker age groups between 18 and 74 years old were determined by using current statistics from the US Census Bureau (August 2003). Office demographics, showing height and weight ranges of office workers are not readily available, but it is accepted practice to use the height and weight of the general United States population from the 1988 Anthropometric Survey of US Army Personnel (ANSUR) database (Gordon et al., 1989) to represent the office workforce (BIFMA International, 2002; Gordon et al., 1989; Human Factors and Ergonomics Society, 2007). Information from these data sources was used to create a balanced participant pool based on gender, age, height, and weight.

A lot of variability can be introduced when using humans as subjects, especially when assessing subjective topics such as comfort and discomfort (Helander, 2003). By using subjects who reflect the demographics and experience level of an office population, researchers should obtain results that are more representative of their subject pool. Using subjects who are familiar with office equipment, chairs, and tasks can also minimize the variability that might be introduced into the experiment (Helander et al., 1995).

19

2.3 Subjective Measures

Subjective measures attempt to gauge the user's degree of comfort/discomfort through questionnaires as they use a product (de Looze et al., 2003; Kuijt-Evers et al., 2007). These measures are influenced by the person's prior experience, current state of being, perceptions, opinions, and biases (Coren et al., 2004). Many times it is hard for a person answering subjective questions to be objective and unbiased. Yet, the subjectivity allows the researcher to understand what the person is feeling and perceiving, and thus have a better measure of the honest human interaction. Without the subjectivity, the human element can be lost.

Researchers who have focused on subjective measures have made important contributions to subjective data collection. Some of the subjective tools include Corlett's Body Part Discomfort (BPD) measure and Shackel's General Comfort Rating (Corlett, 2006; Helander et al., 1987; Shackel et al., 1969). With Corlett's BPD measure (Figure 4), the subject rates the amount of pain felt in different areas of the body on a scale of 1 to 10. This information is then used to assess the amount of discomfort that is being felt. If the discomfort is low, then it is assumed that the individual is experiencing comfort.

Body Part Discomfort



Figure 4. Body Part Discomfort diagram

Shackel's General Comfort Rating (GCR) is similar because it uses a linear scale from 1 to 11, with "most" discomfort equal to a 1 and "most" comfort being equal to a 10. This measure allows the subject to tell what degree of comfort is being felt (see Figure 5) (Shackel et al., 1969). For many years, researchers assessed comfort and discomfort based on a linear scale like Shackel used.

Rating	Description		
1	I feel completely relaxed		
2	I feel perfectly comfortable		
3	I feel quite comfortable		
4	I feel barely comfortable		
5	I feel uncomfortable		
6	I feel restless and fidgety		
7	I feel cramped		
8	I feel stiff		
9	I feel numb (on pins and needles)		
10	I feel sore and tender		

11 I feel unbearable pain

Figure 5. General Comfort Rating (GCR) linear scale

In the 1990's researchers began to question the linearity of comfort/discomfort, wondering if it might be a non-linear relationship (Zhang & Helander, 1992; Zhang et al., 1996). Helander and Zhang (1997) began using two sets of questions, one for comfort and one for discomfort (Figure 6). The discomfort questions were related to biomechanical factors and soreness/pain. The comfort questions were related to relaxation, well-being, and design aesthetics. It was their opinion that these questions help to differentiate between comfort and discomfort and allow the subject to give a more accurate account of his or her perception while seated in a chair.

Discomfort Descriptors

- 1. I have sore muscles
- 2. I have heavy legs
- 3. I feel stiff
- 4. I feel tired
- 5. I feel pain
- 6. I feel numb
- 7. I feel uneven pressure
- 8. I feel cramped
- 9. I feel restless

Comfort Descriptors

- 10. I feel relaxed
- 11. I feel refreshed
- 12. I feel restful
- 13. Chair is spacious
- 14. Chair looks nice
- 15. Chair feels soft
- 16. I like the chair

Figure 6. Helander and Zhang's questions for comfort and discomfort assessment. (Helander, 2003).

Subjective measures are commonly calculated using a rating scale such as a numeric, cross modal matching (Reed et al., 1991), or continuous scale (Smith, Andrews, & Wawrow, 2006). Some of the numerical scales are based on 5-, 7-, 10-, or 11-point scales, measuring the degree of comfort, pain, or satisfaction from 0 or 1 as the "low" point to a "high" point represented by the highest number used for the scale. Other point scales center around 0 as the "Just Right" position, and then proceed in the negative direction for an "incorrect" rating (such as "seat is too hard"), or in the positive direction for an alternate "incorrect" rating (such as "seat too soft") (Kolich, 1999).

Smith et al. (2006) created a Visual Analog Scale (VAS) survey for automotive seat comfort and reported on its effectiveness. The VAS allowed the participants to judge the comfort or discomfort of a seat feature by marking along a continuous scale that was

100mm long. de Looze et. al. (2003) reviewed many studies on comfort and discomfort, and noted that most researchers use a subjective scale, but no one has run experiments using Helander and Zhang's approach of evaluating comfort and discomfort on separate scales.

2.4 Objective Measures

To rely less on subjectivity, other researchers have been using objective measuring tools along with subjective tools to measure comfort or discomfort. Objective measures can provide data and evidence that is repeatable and not tainted by human opinion. Although objective tools can give numerical data on the subjects' state in a chair, they cannot give the human emotion or perception of what is being felt. Therefore, there is a need to have a coupling of the objective and the subjective data to relay the complete experience (de Looze et al., 2003; Milivojevich et al., 2000; Runkle, 1994; Thakurta et al., 1995; Vink, 2002).

There are a few challenges using objective data. First, researchers need to determine what measures are best to use. Some of the objective tools that have been used include: back and seat pressure distribution systems (Demontis & Giacoletto, 2002; Kamijo et al., 1982; J. Lee & Ferraiuolo, 1993; Park & Kim, 1997; Thakurta et al., 1995)(), electromyograms (EMGs) (K. S. Lee, Walker, & Wu, 1988), spinal position tools (Bishu et al., 1991; Eklund & Corlett, 1987; Eklund & Liew, 1991; Salewytsch & Callaghan, 1999), in-seat movements (Fenety, Putnam, & Walker, 2000), and blood flow in the legs (Habsburg & Middendorf, 1977). Some additional tools that have not been used in any of the studies mentioned above include biometric readings such as sink temperature (ST), body and ambient heat flux (HF), and Galvanic Skin Response (GSR). These readings may show a correlation with the anxiety that is sometimes associated with discomfort or the relaxation that is associated with comfort. The tools that are used for a study depend on the types of measurements that need to be collected (i.e. a back comfort

study might use a spinal position, EMG, or pressure mapping system for objective tools). Other objective measures that may influence comfort/discomfort are room temperature, humidity, and lighting.

2.4.1 Pressure Mapping

Pressure mapping has been a common objective measuring tool in much of the literature dealing with comfort and discomfort (de Looze et al., 2003; Oudenhuijzen et al., 2003). Pressure pads (Figure 7) are electronic grids of transducers that measure interface pressure distribution between the user and the product (Figure 8).



Figure 7. Xsensor 40x40 pressure mapping pad



Figure 8. Image of a pressure map (back on left, seat on right)

The common measurements that are used when analyzing a pressure map are: Average Pressure (AP) (mean pressure on the pad during a certain time frame), Peak Pressure (PP) (highest pressure recorded on the pad during a certain time frame), and Contact Area (CA) (amount of contact area between the user and the product) (Gyi & Porter, 1999; Milivojevich et al., 2000).

Many researchers agree that the optimal pressure map has a larger contact area, lower average pressure and lower peak pressures (Congleton et al., 1988; Frusti & Hoffman, 1994; Porter et al., 2003). This scenario means that the forces of the thighs, buttocks, and back are spread out over a larger area, therefore decreasing the pressure felt by those tissues.

Some researchers have looked at different areas of the pressure map rather than just looking at the whole pressure map image (Demontis & Giacoletto, 2002; Frusti & Hoffman, 1994; Park & Kim, 1997). For example, they will focus on areas such as the lumbar pressure or the shoulder pressure on the back. They may also look at the pressure points in the seat where the ischial tuberosities¹are located, and the pressure around the popliteal area² (see Figure 9). These different zones will then be used in the analysis to break down the larger picture of the whole pressure map and see if the zones have a stronger correlation back to comfort or discomfort. Pressure mapping has been the most highly correlated measuring tool for assessing comfort (de Looze et al., 2003).



Figure 9. Pressure map showing different sub-regions (back on left, seat on right).

¹ Also commonly known as the sitting bones; part of the ischium

² Area behind the knee

2.4.2 Physiological Measurements

Physiological measurements help to understand how the body is reacting to different scenarios. A few researchers looked at physiological measurements while subjects were seated in wheelchairs and office seats (Lin et al., 2006; Winkel, 1986), but the majority used non-physiological data collection for comfort research. As technology improves, the tools used to collect this data become smaller and less intrusive. Some tools, such as the BodyMedia® SenseWear® (Pittsburgh, PA) (Figure 10) collect several measurements at one time without interfering with the user's movements and normal operations.



Figure 10. BodyMedia armband physiological data logger.

With a maximum sampling rate of 32 Hz, the sensors included in this device are:

• 2-axis accelerometer

- Heat flow
- Galvanic skin response
- Skin temperature
- Ambient temperature
- Heart rate receiver (needs additional heart rate transmitter)

The SenseWear device will calculate the following from the sensor data, which can be viewed on their proprietary software or exported to a spreadsheet (Appendix A.

BodyMedia SenseWear Output):

- Skin and near-body temperature
- Heat flux
- Galvanic skin response
- Energy expenditure
- Steps taken
- Resting or active states of the body
- Calorie expenditure
- Time and date of recording

Data can be collected on the device at different rates from 32 Hz to 1 data point every 10 minutes. The default collection rate for the device is 1 sample per minute. It was the researcher's opinion that this slower rate might cause some data points to be missed in the comfort evaluation, so for this experiment, data were collected at 10 Hz.

2.4.3 Environmental Meter

The office environment can affect comfort, discomfort, and productivity (Seppanen, Fisk, & Lei, 2006). Factors such as temperature, humidity, and lighting levels can be measured and used as inputs for modeling comfort and discomfort. The literature reviewed did not use environmental factors in their analysis to explain their influence on comfort and discomfort. Other researchers have shown that environmental conditions can affect productivity (Seppanen et al., 2006; Wigo & Knez, 2005). A General Tools (formerly Mannix Tool) (New York, NY) DLAF-8000 Hygrometer, Anemometer, Light Meter, and Thermometer was used to collect environmental data during this experiment (Figure 11). The specifications for the device were not listed on their company website (General Tools, March 17, 2011). Recommended lighting levels for an office space should be between 200 and 500 lx (Human Factors and Ergonomics Society, 2007). Researchers have shown that a temperature range of 21-22°C is optimal, but offices may range from 21°C to 25°C (Hedge & Gaygen, October 2009; Seppanen et al., 2006). Humidity levels in an office can vary depending on the regional climate and season of the year, one study observed relative humidity levels in the New York City area in the range of 7-40% (Hedge & Gaygen, October 2009).



Figure 11. Environmental meter used to collect humidity, temperature, and lighting values.

2.5 Office Equipment and Tasks

In order to simulate an office environment during experimentation, it is helpful to replicate office equipment and work during data collection. This will allow for a better representation of human interaction with the office space as subjects assess their sitting comfort and discomfort. Most of the automotive comfort studies looked at postures while driving in a simulator. Having office workers perform normal office tasks in an office setting will help understand comfort as people work.

Some aspects to consider with sitting comfort include the time that a person sits in a chair. Sometimes a person may test a chair out and sit in it for a few minutes to see if it is comfortable. This is referred to as a short-term comfort test. It does not involve doing tasks while assessing the comfort of the product. A short-term comfort test entails sitting in the chair, making adjustments, looking at the chair, and assessing if it is comfortable or not to the user. This is actually the way that many seating products are purchased—based on a short-term sit (Thakurta et al., 1995).

When people work in their offices, they sit for about 30-60 minutes at a time before taking a break of some type (walk to the printer, grab a drink, talk to a co-worker, or attend a meeting). This longer sitting period is called the long-term sit. During this sitting time period, workers may experience different pressures, sensations, and pains that may not have been manifested during the short-term sit test. The long-term sit gives a better assessment of the comfort of a chair because some materials (foam, fabric, plastics, mesh, etc.) may react differently with the worker over time. For example, the foam in a seat cushion may feel comfortable at first because it is billowy, but over time, the foam will compress and a worker may sink into the foam so much that their ischial tuberosities feel extra pressure against the seat board underneath the foam (Congleton et al., 1988; Corlett, 2006). For these reasons, it is helpful to assess comfort based on a short- and long-term basis. Researchers have taken this approach in assessing office and automotive comfort (Goossens et al., 2003; Inagaki et al., 2000; Thakurta et al., 1995; Thomas et al., 1991).

2.5.1 Chair Adjustments

Understanding the adjustments on a chair (Figure 12) and their ergonomic benefits can also increase the comfort for office workers (BIFMA International, 2002; Helander et al., 1987; Human Factors and Ergonomics Society, 2007). When testing participants with office chairs, researchers can either allow the subjects to figure out on their own how to adjust their chair properly (which most people do not know how to do correctly) (Helander et al., 1995); or the researchers could show the subjects each adjustment, teach them how to fit it properly, and then verify that it is correct. Either strategy can bias the data collection process. If the first option is elected, then participants will probably have the chair misadjusted and sit in an uncomfortable position throughout the test, causing the comfort-discomfort data to be inaccurate because of improper understanding of ergonomics. If the second option is chosen, then the subjects are fit in the chair better than had they not been instructed, and therefore will be answering the questions differently because of this bias.

Since the goal of this research is to create a model for comfort, the choice was made to bias the subjects by educating them on ergonomic fit and adjustments. By doing this, all of the subjects begin the comfort testing with the same understanding of chair adjustments and office ergonomics. This removes the error and variability that could exist if each individual were to adjust the chair without any instruction.

Most office chairs today are equipped with the following adjustments:

- Seat height
- Seat depth
- Backrest and/or lumbar adjustments

• Armrest height, width, and depth

Seat Height

Chairs usually have a lever on the right side of the chair that adjusts the vertical height of the seat. An appropriate seat height, with the feet supported on solid surface (floor or footrest) would allow the user to have his or her hips and knees at a near-horizontal position. This will ensure that pressure on the thighs and buttocks is distributed evenly while seated.



Figure 12. Typical office chair

Seat Depth

The seat depth adjustment is usually unknown to the typical office worker, but it is an adjustment that moves the seat cushion in and out so that the user can have more or less support under his or her buttocks and thighs. The seat depth adjustment also ensures that users do not feel undue pressure against their popliteal area. It is recommended to have two to three fingers of clearance between the front edge of the seat and the popliteal area of the leg so that users don't experience pressure in this area.

Backrest and/or Lumbar Adjustments

Most chairs have some type of back adjustment to fit the chair backrest to the user's spinal curvature. There are many ways these adjustments are presented, but they usually involve the movement of the backrest or materials in the lumbar area. The amount of support and curvature needed depends on each individual. The user should feel that his or her back is supported by the chair backrest.

Armrest Adjustments

After the seat height adjustment, armrests are probably the most used adjustment by the office worker because the armrests allow a more intimate fit of the chair to the user. Most armrests will adjust in height so that the user can rest his or her forearm on the padded surface and relieve the load of the arms from the person's shoulder and trapezius muscles (Delisle, Larivière, Plamondon, & Imbeau, 2006). The armrests should not be so high that the shoulders become elevated, nor so low that the shoulders droop. Some chairs have armrests that adjust fore and aft (allowing the user to get closer to the worksurface or more support under the forearm). Other armrests also adjust laterally so that the width between the armrests can accommodate a wider or narrower frame sitting in the chair.

The use of armrests by an office worker can vary—some prefer not to use them while others use them to rest their arms and shoulders. Alternatively, some office workers

use the worksurface to rest their arms. When workers support their arms on a worksurface or armrest, the load recorded by a pressure map is less because the weight of the arms and shoulders is being redirected to a different surface.

In this experiment, general notations were made if the subject rested his/her arms on the worksurface or armrest, but it was not used as a factor in the comfort model because postures and arm support positions changed throughout the testing period.

2.5.2 Chair Materials

Materials used in the construction of chair seats and backrests vary. Common seats and backrests in the market today are made with polyurethane foam and fabric upholstery, polymer materials, wood substrate, or mesh weaves. For long-term comfort, especially while working at a workstation for the majority of the day, most workers want a material that will cushion their body weight and movements as they sit and work (Congleton et al., 1988). Foam or mesh has an interaction with the body that gives more cushioning than a hard substrate like wood or plastic (polymer), and it would be expected that workers will feel more comfortable sitting in the foam- or mesh-type construction. Upholstery materials may also have an effect on the comfort. A tighter knit fabric that does not have as much give may feel firmer and therefore cause more discomfort over time, in a manner similar to the foam vs. wood scenario.

A material that is commonly used to prototype seating contours is high-density polyurethane fixture board. This is a hard, clay-like material that can be shaped with common machining tools in a model shop (Freeman Supply, March 7, 2011). The contour of foam seat geometry can be machined into this surface so it can be compared to the foam construction.

In this experiment, a RenShape[™] board was machined like the contour shape of the foam seat, and used as the seat material for the "least comfortable" chair. Additionally, a plastic production backrest was used on the "least comfortable" and "semi-comfortable" chairs, while a mesh material back was used on the "most comfortable" chair. The expectation was that the mesh back-foam seat would be more comfortable than a plastic back-foam seat and a plastic back-RenShape seat (Figure 13).



Figure 13. Variation of materials used in office chairs

2.5.3 Typing

Typing is one of the common tasks performed in the office environment since most offices are equipped with personal computers or laptops. There are different ways that people type. Some workers are touch typists who do not need to look at the keys as they type. Others type with two fingers, while others may do some combination of those two methods. Straker et. al. (2009) used a typing test to simulate office work while collecting data from office workers. They calculated the syllabic intensity of each typing test so the mean syllables per word were similar between tests. A similar strategy was used in this experiment (see Appendix B. Typing Test).

Software exists to collect typing data and statistics (words per minute, errors per minute, etc.) TypingMasterPro (Helsinki, Finland) was chosen by Straker et. al. because it had different texts to choose from and collected typing data in an efficient manner. Appendix B displays a sample report and results from this software.

2.5.4 Mousing

Using a computer mouse is a second common computer activity that office workers engage in during the day (Dennerlein & Johnson, 2006). Mousing involves primarily using the computer mouse to move the cursor around the screen to perform different tasks. For this experiment, six different clip art images from Microsoft® Office® (Figure 14) were used as samples that participants were instructed to replicate using Microsoft Paint. This portion of the testing allowed for the user to interact primarily with the mouse and assume a posture that workers would have when only doing mousing work.

The clip art images were chosen so that they would be challenging for the participants and take about 10-15 minutes to complete. A pretrial test was conducted to ensure that each picture took the expected time. Samples of images created by all subjects can be found in Appendix C. Images drawn by each participant.



Figure 14. Six clipart images that were used for the mousing (paint) exercise

2.5.5 Typing and Mousing

Many times office workers will use the mouse to browse the web for information and then type results in a report. The combination of mousing and typing creates different postures and movements that are common in the office workday. The final task that was chosen for participants to complete in this experiment involved a combination of keyboarding and mousing. For this particular task, participants were given specific topics to research on the Internet and then create a presentation of four to five slides on their findings. Appendix D: Research Topics lists the instructions and research topics that were given in this experiment.

2.5.6 Randomization and Assignment of Tasks

In this experiment, tasks were chosen to simulate office work rather than to measure productivity or assess the effect of the tasks on comfort. To minimize an order effect of the tasks, or fatigue because of the order of tasks, each of the three tasks (mousing, typing, and research) were randomized using JMP 9.0 Software (SAS, Cary, NC) for each subject, each chair, and each day. Future studies could investigate the effect of tasks on comfort. Understanding if certain tasks allow people to feel more comfortable or if a more comfortable chair will help to make someone more productive at typing and doing office work could provide some important data.

2.6 Correlating Objective and Subjective Measures

After identifying the appropriate measures to use in a comfort/discomfort study, the next challenge is finding a correlation between the objective and subjective inputs. This task has proven to be challenging for researchers because some measures correlate better with comfort or discomfort than others, and it has been difficult to determine the best objective tools. Other studies done on comfort and discomfort have been small, pilot-type, or poorly designed studies that have not shown significant correlations between subjective measures of comfort/discomfort and objective measures (Oudenhuijzen et al., 2003). For example, Bishu et. al. (1991) looked at spinal shape and discomfort, but did not use enough subjects and was not consistent in his experimental protocol.

Other studies seem to contradict each other: Lee et. al. (1988) used 12 subjects and showed any significance in back EMG fatigue and user discomfort, but Salewytsch and Callaghan (1999) had a study with 14 subjects that did not show any significance with EMG and spinal position.

Some researchers using objective measures have shown correlations that are statistically significant, while most have not. Lee et. al. (1988) showed a significant correlation between EMG and comfort, while Thakurta et. al. (1995) and Demontis and Giacoletto (2002) showed a correlation between seat pressure and comfort.

Some studies were thorough in their protocol and used several subjects to collect data. Frusti and Hoffman (1994) used 140 subjects and Park et. al. (1998) used 75 participants. These researchers were able to show simple linear models that predicted automotive comfort based on ratios of pressures in the seat and back.

Past subjective-objective measurement studies have only looked at one or two objective measures at one time. If more objective tools were used in the same study, there may be a better chance to understand the correlations between subjective-objective-comfort-discomfort (de Looze et al., 2003).

Additionally, regarding subjective measures, the literature reviewed does not show any researcher who has reported results that follow Zhang's model of asking both comfort and discomfort questions. Most have used a linear model of comfort and discomfort to assess people's feedback.

2.7 Models and Neural Networks

Neural network (NN) models are based on a model of the activity in the human brain. We have neurons that connect to each other—some neurons have multiple connections to other neurons (Figure 15). These neurons communicate with each other and begin to learn patterns that are similar or distinct and create forecasts or predictions of future events. Neurons allow us to remember past events and apply knowledge to current experiences. Computationally, artificial neurons are connected to other neurons in layers. The first layer is called the input layer. These input neurons receive information from the outside world and are usually interconnected to at least one hidden layer of neurons. This interconnection provides for the learning and non-linearity that occurs in artificial intelligence. The neurons that output predictions or forecasts are called the output layer (Engelbrecht, 2007).



Figure 15. Visual model of a neural network.

A few researchers have used computational intelligence to predict seated comfort or discomfort (Kolich, 2004; Loslever & Lepoutre, 2004). Kolich used a neural network to predict comfort using both subjective surveys and objective measures (pressure mapping, anthropometry, and demographic variables.) Loslever used fuzzy logic coding to find correlations between objective and subjective measures of participants in a seated posture.

Using pressure mapping and chair height as example input neurons (variables), connections can be made in the neural network to weight the contribution that each has to a comfortable chair. As these contributions are computed, a hidden layer can be added to account for the non-linearity of comfort. As the output is computed as "comfortable", the NN will learn this pattern (what settings and interactions on the pressure map and chair height contributed to the output.) The NN will continue to learn as more and more data is added to the model, and comfort is predicted.

Using NN can help to combine objective and subjective measures in a way that is efficient, creative, and more realistic. It has promises to be a better tool than iterative surveying of participants on comfort or discomfort (Kolich, 1999). At this point, NN has only been used with automotive seating, and researchers have not used it to combine objective and subjective measures to predict comfort.

CHAPTER 3. DISSERATION AND HYPOTHESIS

Given that comfort and discomfort are important concepts for designers, engineers, ergonomists, manufacturers, and consumers, understanding how to measure them can benefit many people. Research has been realized on many separate measures, but has not looked at using a neural network to combine objective and subjective data in predicting comfort in an office setting. Additionally, subjective surveys of comfort and discomfort have had conflicting reviews, yet no one has looked at measuring both comfort and discomfort subjectively at the same time, and combine results with objective measures to predict a comfort model.

This research will attempt to show that a neural network can be created to predict comfort and discomfort using both objective and subjective measures for a participant using an office chair. The solution will ask both comfort and discomfort questions, look at anthropometry and physiological measures of the participants, record settings on the chair, and measure seat and back pressure.

3.1 Scope of the Dissertation

This dissertation will be evaluating a predictive model for office chair comfort using neural networks, and subjective and objective measures. It will not be comparing the office chair to the car seat, but the data and understanding gained may help to drive a future comfort-discomfort model that will account for any type of seat. The measures used will be both objective and subjective. We are not analyzing all of the parameters of the design in a chair that could affect comfort. There are many. We are choosing certain ones that we feel were pertinent to the scope of the problem to find a model that is able to predict comfort and discomfort. Further refining is expected to be done to the model later, adding more variables into the calculations.

Additionally, the research in this dissertation is not looking at how comfort and workload affects productivity in an office. High workload may make comfort irrelevant

for perception but not for productivity. Studies and conclusions related to comfort, workload, and productivity can be investigated in the future.

3.2 Main Hypothesis:

A neural network model will be able to accurately predict comfort and discomfort levels by assessing subjective and objective measures. A linear model will not predict comfort and discomfort levels as accurately.

3.2.1 Sub-Hypotheses:

- 1. Comfortable chairs will be rated higher than uncomfortable ones
- 2. Non-linear questions will correlate better than linear questions
- 3. There will not be a significant comfort rating difference between genders
- 4. Comfort will disappear over time and discomfort will increase

This dissertation will test these hypotheses through the methodology explained in detail below.

CHAPTER 4. METHODOLOGY

4.1 Experimental Setup

Three modified Allsteel Relate® office chairs were used to assess seated office comfort and discomfort. The chairs were identified as Chair B, Chair P, and Chair R.



Figure 16. Three experimental chairs with pressure mapping pads. From left to right, Chair B, Chair P, and Chair R.

Each chair was chosen to have characteristics that created a condition of comfort or discomfort for the user. Chair B was designated as the "most comfortable" chair with all of the adjustments and materials that should elicit as comfortable a response as possible. Chair P was designated as a "semi-comfortable" chair that had some good elements and adjustments that would elicit comfortable responses, but it also had elements and adjustments that are supposed to achieve a less than comfortable response. Chair R was chosen to have the fewest adjustments and specific materials that were expected to create an uncomfortable situation for most users.

Feature	Chair B	Chair P	Chair R
Seat height adjustment	Yes	Yes	Yes
Armrest height adjustment	Yes	Yes	Yes
Backrest movement	Pivoting with lumbar adjustment	Pivoting, no lumbar adjustment	No pivot, no lumbar adjustment
Backrest material	Mesh	Plastic	Plastic
Seat material	Upholstered	Upholstered	RenShape ³

Table 3. Features on experimental chairs

Data for different chair parameters were taken for each seated subject at the start and end of each chair comfort test. The information collected on each chair included: seat height, seat depth, armrest height, and whether the recline was locked or unlocked. These adjustments allowed each chair to be fitted for each participant's anthropometry and were used in the computation comfort model.

Prior to beginning data collection, permission was obtained from the University of Iowa Human Subjects Office/Institutional Review Board (IRB) to conduct research using human subjects (IRB ID# 201011724, Approved 12/02/2010). Data were collected at Allsteel headquarters, in Muscatine, Iowa on individuals who had varying levels of office experience, were between the ages of 18 and 65, and had a mixture of heights, and weights. Height, weight, gender, and a calculated value of Body Mass Index (BMI) were

³ Brand name for CNC tooling board manufactured by Freeman Manufacturing, Avon, Ohio(Freeman Supply, March 7, 2011).

used as inputs into the comfort models. Informed Consent forms approved by the IRB were provided to subjects and signed prior to starting data collection (see Appendix E. Informed Consent Forms).

Physiological measurements of each individual were taken at 10 Hz using the BodyMedia® SenseWear® Pro armband (Figure 10) while participants worked in each chair. The data collected included: skin temperature, near body temperature, galvanic skin response (GSR), heat flux, and arm acceleration (longitudinal and transverse).

X2 Pressure Mapping pads from Xsensor Technologies (Calgary, Canada) were placed on the backrest and the seat of each chair to measure the pressure distribution while participants sat and worked. Each pad had a total of 1600 sensors, with one every 0.5" on a 20"x20" grid. Before testing began, each pad was calibrated according to Xsensor calibration procedures (Xsensor Technologies, 2004).

The pads were placed in a consistent location on each chair for repeatable and comparable pressure measurements. Data were measured at 2 Hz for a maximum of 60 minutes, or 7200 frames. The pressure range for the pads was 10 - 220 mmHg, which is a normal range for seated measurements (Xsensor Technologies, 2004). The parameters that were used as inputs into the computational models included:

- Peak Pressure (PP) for seat and back (SPP, BPP)
- Average Pressure (AP) for the seat and back (SAP, BAP)
- Center of Pressure (COP) for the seat and back (SCOP, BCOP)
- Contact Area (CA) for the seat and back (SCA, BCA)

Additionally, the seat and back pressure maps were sub-divided into different regions as other researchers had done previously (Demontis & Giacoletto, 2002; Frusti & Hoffman, 1994).

The backrest was divided into four areas:

- 1. Upper back (UB)
- 2. Lower back (lumbar) (LoB)

- 3. Right back (RB)
- 4. Left back (LfB)



Figure 17. Four sub-regions for the back pressure map.

The seat was divided into seven different areas:

- 1. Right leg (RL)
- 2. Left leg (LL)
- 3. Buttocks (Bu)
- 4. Right ischial tuberosity (RIT)
- 5. Left IT (LIT)
- 6. Right popliteal (RP)
- 7. Left popliteal (LP)



NOTE: Left image shows the three larger divisions for sub-regions of the seat. Right image shows the four smaller sub-regions. RL/LL = right/left leg, Bu = buttocks, RIT/LIT = right/left ischial tuberosity, RP/LP = right/left popliteal.

Figure 18. Seven sub-regions for the seat pressure map.

The same measures (PP, AP, and CA) were used with these subdivisions to model comfort. The COP measurement was calculated for the whole seat and whole back, not for the individual sub-regions.

Subjective measures were collected by using two different surveys. One survey was the non-linear questionnaire proposed by Helander and Zhang (1997), combining comfort and discomfort questions on a 9-point scale (Figure 6). The other survey was the GCR scale (Figure 5), suggesting a linear relationship between comfort and discomfort as proposed by Shackel et. al. (1969). The researcher added a 9-point scale to each of the GCR questions to gauge the intensity of the participants' comfort or discomfort. Since the questions are on a linear scale, it would be expected that while sitting in the "most comfortable" chair (Chair B), subjects would rate the "I feel comfortable" question near

the higher values (7-8-9) of the spectrum, and the "I feel uncomfortable" question in the lower values (3-2-1). For the "least comfortable" chair (Chair R), the values should be switched, and for the "okay" chair (Chair P), they should be in the middle. Adding this Likert scale will allow researchers to see the correlation between the linear responses and understand if some of the questions in the GCR are irrelevant when assessing comfort and discomfort.

Additional questions were also asked about the participants' rating of the fit and comfort of the seat, backrest, armrests, and the chair overall (Appendix F. Comfort Survey). These questions were used to assess if the chair was adjusted properly for the subject and to see if additional comfort ratings would correlate with the linear and non-linear models by Shackel and Helander.

Surveys were created with Microsoft SharePoint® software and hosted on an Intranet site accessible at the computer as participants sat in the test chair. Participants filled the comfort surveys twice for each chair test—at the beginning of testing and at the end.

Two workstations were setup to run two subjects simultaneously. Each workstation had an experimental chair, the pressure mapping and BodyMedia equipment, as well as a computer, monitor, keyboard, and mouse. An additional computer was used by the researcher to collect the pressure mapping data and record observations (Figure 19).

4.2 Data Collection

Data were collected on 36 participants in a controlled office environment. Eleven of the participants were employed by the company who funded this study (Allsteel) or its sister company HON. The other 25 participants were recruited by the researcher. Participants were selected based on their heights, weights, and ages to give a distribution similar to current United States demographics; gender distributions were similar to the office worker population (US Department of Labor and Statistics, December 2010).



Figure 19. Workstation setup with participant, chair, computer, monitor, keyboard, and researcher computer.

After being briefed on the experimental details and signing the necessary IRB forms, subjects were shown how to adjust their chair properly for an ergonomic fit so that each subject would be sitting in the optimal posture and chair settings that fit them. This removes errors that may occur if the chair is adjusted incorrectly during the testing and the individual is uncomfortable because of maladjustment and not fatigue or chair

materials. They were then introduced to their workstation, adjusted their chair to fit their body, and shown how to fill out the electronic SharePoint survey using the Demonstration Survey (see Appendix G. Demonstration Survey). Participants then placed the BodyMedia SenseWear armband on their arm, and began answering the Demographics Survey (see Appendix H. Demographics survey). At this same time, the researcher also filled out the Researcher Survey to collect environmental and chair adjustment data (see Appendix I: Researcher Data Entry).

After completing the Demographics Survey, the pressure mapping data were started and participants were instructed to begin with the initial, or short-term, Comfort Survey (see Appendix F. Comfort Survey). The initial survey recorded the user's first impression and experience with the chair's comfort and would be used to compare to the same survey given at the end of the chair testing.

After completing the survey, they were given their three office-related tasks which were randomly ordered: typing test, paint task, and research task. The typing test was timed for 10 minutes. The paint and research tasks were each allotted a maximum of 15 minutes to complete. Files for each task were saved to a hard drive to compare productivity results by chair and task at a later date, since productivity is not directly related to this dissertation (Appendix B. Typing Test).

After completing the three tasks, the participant completed the Comfort Survey for their long-term sitting test. The researcher completed the final Researcher Survey at the same time and measured the environmental and chair parameters after the 45 minutes of testing—to record if they had changed.

The participant was given a 10 minute break to stand and walk around. During this time the researcher switched the experimental chair according to the randomized order and prepared the workstation for the next test sequence. After the break, the participant was instructed to adjust the chair to his/her ergonomic preference and then complete the initial, or short-term, Comfort Survey.
The researcher completed the initial Researcher Survey at the same time. The same procedures done with the first chair were repeated for the second and third chairs. Once users completed the final Comfort Survey for the third chair, they were paid a \$50 American Express gift card for their participation and dismissed for Day 1 of testing. Participants who were Allsteel or HON Company employees were not compensated with a gift card, but were paid their normal wage because they were at work during the testing.

The user returned a day (or more) later and completed the same procedure as Day 1 in a randomized order, and received the same compensation. Pictures and video were taken to record postures, interactions with the chairs, and other pertinent information. Notes were also recorded to document postures, unique situations, or anomalies.

CHAPTER 5. RESULTS

5.1 Incorrect Calibration Files Assigned

After data were collected on the 36 subjects over a four-week period, the researcher realized that the calibration settings for the pressure pads on Chair B in one of the two workstations had been incorrectly set in the software. For the subjects that used that particular workstation, the pressure pads on Chair B recorded data with the wrong calibration files, so pressure values were invalid for analysis. After discussing options with Xsensor Technologies, the pressure system manufacturer, the only way to remedy the data collection error was to bring the affected participants back to re-record their tests for that chair.

A few other pressure pad readings on the other chairs were also identified as having unusable data, totaling 23 different readings that needed to be re-recorded (16 for Chair B, 5 for Chair P, and 2 for Chair R). A total of 16 subjects were asked to return, and 14 were able to redo the testing. Due to time constraints and schedules of participants, only the affected chairs were retested, rather than re-running every chair.

The same testing methodology and procedure was used for retesting, including the original order in which the subjects performed their office tasks. Participants were compensated with two free movie tickets upon completing their retesting. Pressure mapping data were not compared between the first round of testing and the retesting to show the differences because there was no way to compare the invalid data to the new set.

5.2 Averaging Blank Pressure Mapping Cells

Occasionally during recording of pressure mapping data, particular rows or columns failed to record the pressures in their cells, and a resultant dark blue line would show up in the pressure map image (Figure 20). The cause of this recording anomaly was due to an electrical short in the pressure mapping cables that connect to the computer.

Leaving the dark lines in the data analysis would affect calculation of the regions in the affected seat and back. After discussing the issue with Xsensor Technologies, they stated that a common practice when this occurs is to average the values from the line above and below the affected row. The averaging would allow the missing values to be inserted so that they would give a better representation of the pressure map.

A Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) program was written to read each pressure mapping file, search for rows that were blank and then replace the affected cells with the average of the row above and below (Appendix J. Code for Data Processing). The modified file was then saved and ready for data analysis. Figure 21 shows the result of averaging row 28 on the backrest and row 24 on the seat of Figure 20. The modified file correctly displays a fluid pressure map. 1.8% of the approximately 99 million combined rows in all the pressure mapping files were modified.

There were also a few cells with missing values (where most of the row was recorded correctly) in some of the files. The same program in Appendix J was used to find an individual cell that was blank and surrounded by other cells with values. If a "hole" was found, the program would average the cell above and below that "hole". Less than 0.04% of all the cells were affected by this anomaly.

5.3 Top Corner of Backrest Pressure Map

In order to keep the backrest pressure map in place, it was draped over the backrest using a sleeve that was sewn to the fabric edges of the pressure pad. This sleeve made it easy to position the pad on the backrest without having to tape or pin it in place. When people sit against a pressure pad on the backrest, sometimes their weight pulls the pad downward toward the seat.



Figure 20. Pressure map with empty rows and non test-related pressure values



Figure 21. Pressure map after data cleanup

When the backrest pad is pulled downwards during sitting, some of the cell arrays in the top corner of the pad show pressure readings from the interface between the backrest's top corner and the pad. These readings are not related to the pressure the person is putting on the backrest and can alter the pressure map calculations if not fixed. Having a high extra pressure in the top corner, away from the participant's back will cause the backrest's center of pressure calculation to be skewed toward that corner. If the extraneous pressure is removed, then the correct COP will be calculated, as well as average and peak pressures.

To remove the non-related corner pressures, a visual inspection of each pressure pad was done to determine the presence and size of the corner array. The coordinates were then read into a VBA script that read the pressure mapping text file and remove the area based on the coordinates. All 209 pads had values that were removed from the top corner. Figure 20 shows an array of pressure reading in the top left corner of the backrest pad. After the VBA script is run, the pressure readings are gone from the map (Figure 21).

The calculated computer processing time to rectify the pressure map data files with the averaging of rows and holes, and eliminating the non-related corner pressures took a total of 7.13 days, but because the task was divided up over 4 computers, it took an average of 49 minutes per file and completed in 42 hours.

5.3 Demographics

Data on 35 (M=15, F=20) subjects (43% M, 57% F) are reported in the results. Subject 14, a male, had only one chair dataset that recorded correctly, and because he was unable to rerecord the other five chairs, his data were excluded from the analysis. The following graphs show distribution of height, weight, and age for all genders combined. Distribution of demographics by gender can be seen in Appendix J. Code for Data Processing.

Age	Count	Probability	
18-24	7	0.20000	[
25-34	6	0.17143	
35-44	9	0.25714	
45-54	7	0.20000	
55-64	4	0.11429	18-24 25-34 35-44 45-54 55-64
65-74	2	0.05714	
Total	35	1.00000	

Table 4. Age ranges, genders combined

Table 5. Height ranges, genders combined

Height	Count	Probability							
Below 5'	1	0.02857							
5' to 5'2"	3	0.08571							
5'3" to 5'5"	7	0.20000			5		5		
5'6" to 5'8"	10	0.28571	low 5	0 5'2	0 5'5	o 5'8:	5'11	0 6'2	e 6'2'
5'9" to 5'11"	6	0.17143	Be	5, t	5'3" t	5'6" t	'9" to	6, t	Abov
6' to 6'2"	5	0.14286					2		
Above 6'2"	3	0.08571							
Total	35	1.00000							

Weight	Count	Probability	
100 to 115	2	0.05714	236 to 250
116 to 130	1	0.02857	221 to 235
131 to 145	4	0.11429	206 to 220
146 to 160	5	0.14286	176 to 190
161 to 175	2	0.05714	161 to 175
176 to 190	4	0.11429	131 to 145
191 to 205	5	0.14286	116 to 130
206 to 220	4	0.11429	100 to 115
221 to 235	4	0.11429	
236 to 250	2	0.05714	
Above 250	2	0.05714	
Total	35	1.00000	

Table 6. Weight distributions, combined genders

Table 7. Estimated BMI, both genders



5.4 General Observations

Participants took 47.4 minutes (SD=6.24) on average to complete each chair test. The initial survey and final survey took 3.5 minutes (SD=1.26) and 3.3 minutes (SD=1.18), respectively to complete, or about 14% of the total testing time. Table 8 shows the details for the time it took for subjects to complete each chair test, office task, and comfort survey.

TASK	Frames	Time (min)	SD Time (min)	Min Time (min)	Max Time (min)
FULL TEST	5683	47.4	6.24	29.0	57.7
INITIAL SURVEY	420	3.5	1.26	0.0	6.7
PAINT TASKS	1613	13.4	2.24	9.0	16.9
RESEARCH TASKS	1712	14.3	2.24	7.6	17.7
TYPING TASKS	1220	10.2	0.73	5.0	11.8
FINAL SURVEY	391	3.3	1.18	1.4	8.1

Table 8. Average times to complete testing and tasks

There was no significant difference between those participants who were employees of Allsteel, and those who were recruited separately (p > 0.05). In general, office furniture company employees rated Chair B higher in comfort and Chair R lower in comfort than non-employees, but the differences were not significant.

Participants sat in many different postures, but there were a few that were common (Figure 22). While taking the start and end surveys, participants were more relaxed and only used the mouse to navigate. The other hand was either resting on the worksurface or under their chin. During the typing task most sat more upright and rested their wrists and forearms on the end edge of the worksurface. In the paint task, some were relaxed and reclined as they worked, while others perched forward and leaned toward the screen. Most used the mouse during this task, and not the keyboard. While working on the research task, participants would vary their posture depending on whether they were researching information on the Internet or typing text for their presentation. Postures during Internet research were either more relaxed and reclined or perched and leaning forward, only using the mouse. When they typed, postures changed to be more upright and less relaxed. Additional images of postures can be found in Appendix L. Images of Subjects and Postures.



Figure 22. Common seated postures during testing

5.5 Environmental Variables

Measurements were taken in the winter of 2010, so ambient temperatures were relatively warmer in the building, but still within the typical temperature range of an office. Humidity and lighting values also fluctuated depending on the weather outside (relatively higher humidity values on days that it snowed, and lower lighting value readings when it was overcast). The two workstations were not near open windows and only received indirect lighting from the outside. Average, minimum, and maximum values for environmental variables by day are listed in Table 9.

Environmental Variable	Day	Min	Max	Mean	SE
Temperature (°C)	1	22.5	25.5	23.7	0.035
	2	22.7	24.5	23.6	0.022
Lighting (lx)	1	136	218	175.5	1.413
	2	132	228	176.9	1.535
Relative Humidity (%)	1	2.0	30.8	11.1	0.376
	2	1.5	29.0	12.6	0.409

Table 9. Environmental variables

5.6 Subjective Results

5.6.1 Alpha values and GCR Results

A total of 38 subjective questions were asked in the initial and final surveys for use as responses in the comfort models. During data analysis, it was apparent that not all responses were different between chair tests. A number of responses showed distributions that were skewed toward one side of the nine-point scale, regardless of the chair being tested. Other questions displayed a wide range of answers, as was expected (Figure 23).



Note: Left image: "I feel perfectly comfortable" Right image: "I feel unbearable pain". Responses based on a nine-point scale. Darker shading represents the frequency of responses for Chair R. The lighter shading is for Chairs B & P.

Figure 23. Distributions for GCR questions #2 (left) and #11 (right)

A one way ANOVA tested the statistical difference for each of the 38 subjective responses by chair (3 levels), day (2 levels), survey time (2 levels), and gender (2 levels). Using an alpha = 0.0001, results indicate significance for Chair and Initial-Final factors, but not Day or Gender (Table 10). All Day values (day 1 vs. day 2) had p > 0.13. For Gender, only questions 4 and 11 had 0.05 ; all others <math>p > 0.05. Five of the eleven questions did not give significant results to assess comfort/discomfort.

The reason for choosing an alpha value of 0.0001 is illustrated in Figure 24. Since our data set included 3x2x2x35 or 420 lines, responses such as GCR question #11 show statistical significance (p = 0.0049), even though visually (Figure 23) the distribution was

Question	Chair	Initial-Final	Gender
I feel completely relaxed*	<i>F</i> (2,409) = 16.13	F(1,410) = 19.9	F(1,410) = 1.83
	<i>p</i> < 0.0001*	p < 0.0001*	p = 0.1769
I feel perfectly comfortable*	F(2,409) = 35.84	F(1,410) = 13.53	F(1,410) = 1.04
	p < 0.0001*	p = 0.0003	p = 0.308
I feel quite comfortable*	<i>F</i> (2,409) = 31.48	F(1,410) = 14.53	F(1,410) = 1.27
	<i>p</i> < 0.0001*	p = 0.0002	p = 0.2609
I feel barely comfortable	F(2,400) = 9.12	F(1,401) = 5.24	F(1,401) = 11.98
	p = 0.0001*	p = 0.0226	p = 0.0006
I feel uncomfortable*	<i>F</i> (2,406) = 32.91	<i>F</i> (1,407) = 18.11	F(1,407) = 0.18
	<i>p</i> < 0.0001*	<i>p</i> < 0.0001*	p = 0.6693
I feel restless and fidgety*	<i>F</i> (2,407) = 14.9	F(1,408) = 10.59	F(1,408) = 1.18
	<i>p</i> < 0.0001*	p = 0.0012	p = 0.2772
I feel cramped	F(2,409) = 6.55	F(1,410) = 9.35	F(1,410) = 0.46
	p = 0.0016	p = 0.0024	p = 0.4993
I feel stiff*	<i>F</i> (2,407) = 12.9	F(1,408) = 20.47	F(1,408) = 0.51
	<i>p</i> < 0.0001*	p < 0.0001*	p = 0.4766
I feel numb (on pins and needles)	F(2,409) = 5.46	F(1,410) = 10.32	F(1,410) = 1.69
	p = 0.0046	p = 0.0014	p = 0.1948
I feel sore and tender	F(2,409) = 8.18	F(1,410) = 15.06	F(1,410) = 1.17
	p = 0.0003	p = 0.0001*	p = 0.2805
I feel unbearable pain	F(2,405) = 5.38	F(1,406) = 3.32	F(1,406) = 5.57
	p = 0.0049	p = 0.069	p = 0.0187

Table 10. Statistical significance of responses for GCR questions

NOTE: * indicates statistical significance at $\alpha = 0.0001$

heavily skewed to the left. When plotting the differences of the means in the ANOVA, it was visually apparent (Figure 24) that there was a difference when the significance was p

< 0.0001 (Question 2), but not as visually apparent with 0.05 (Question 11).This alpha level was applied throughout the process of choosing significant subjective measures.



Figure 24. ANOVA for GCR questions #2 (top) and #11 (bottom)

5.6.2 Non-linear question results

The same methodology for choosing the significant responses with the GCR questions were applied to the Helander questions (Figure 6). One-way ANOVA results showed statistical significance with Chair and Initial-Final responses, but not with Day and Gender. (Table 11)

Helander Discomfort Questions	Chair	Initial-Final	Gender
I have sore muscles	F(2,410) = 3.89	F(1,411) = 9.16	F(1,411) = 12.49
	p = 0.0213	p = 0.0026	p = 0.0005
I have heavy legs	F(2,411) = 4.74	F(1,412) = 14.24	F(1,412) = 1.06
	p = 0.0092	p = 0.0002	p = 0.3048
I feel stiff*	F(2,411) = 11.24	F(1,412) = 23.15	F(1,412) = 3.51
	p < 0.0001*	p < 0.0001*	p = 0.0617
I feel tired	F(2,410) = 3.61	F(1,411) = 5.31	F(1,411) = 6.34
	p = 0.0279	p = 0.0217	p = 0.0122
I feel pain*	F(2,411) = 9.18	F(1,412) = 27.28	F(1,412) = 1.55
	p = 0.0001*	p < 0.0001*	p = 0.2144
I feel numb	F(2,407) = 2.47	F(1,408) = 10.74	F(1,408) = 2.98
	p = 0.0861	p = 0.0011	p = 0.0852
I feel uneven pressure*	F(2,411) = 16.27	F(1,412) = 14.83	F(1,412) = 0.19
	p < 0.0001*	p = 0.0001*	p = 0.6612
I feel cramped	F(2,410) = 2.92	F(1,411) = 7.39	F(1,411) = 4.54
	p = 0.0549	p = 0.0069	p = 0.0337
I feel restless	F(2,409) = 5.89	F(1,410) = 12.95	F(1,410) = 4.64
	p = 0.003	p = 0.0004	p = 0.0318

Table 11. Statistical significance of Helander discomfort-related questions

NOTE: *	* indicates	statistical	signifi	cance at	$\alpha = 0.0001$
---------	-------------	-------------	---------	----------	-------------------

Three out of the nine discomfort descriptors from Helander were statistically significant, and five out of the seven Helander comfort descriptors were significant responses (Table 12). The other two comfort descriptors were not expected to be significantly different. As expected, the question "Chair is spacious" elicited a similar response (p = 0.3367) because all three chairs had the same width and "spaciousness" to them. Secondly, the question "Chair looks nice" was not assessed by allowing participants to look at the aesthetics of the chair. It would have been too difficult to remove the pressure maps and reposition them during the testing in order to answer this question, so subjects answered this question without looking beneath the pressure pads. The data show p = 0.0024 for this response with Chair as a factor. Post hoc analysis with Tukey-Kramer showed a significant mean difference between Chair B (M=6.69 p < 0.0001), Chair P (M=5.93 p < 0.0001), and Chair R (M=3.22 p = 0.0087).

Despite the fact that all three chairs looked the same with the pressure pads on them (Figure 16), subjects were judging their perceived aesthetics based on their comfort or discomfort assessment. This was not really expected because it is different than was Helander found when looking at chair aesthetics (Helander, 2003). He saw that looks of a chair would elicit a response from subjects about its comfort (if it looked nice, people said it was more comfortable). In these results, subjects stated that the perceived aesthetics of the more comfortable chair were better than the chairs that were uncomfortable—without even seeing the chair's design.

Through this elimination process, 22 out of the 38 subjective responses were chosen as significant contributors to assess comfort and discomfort between the three chairs.

Post hoc analysis using Tukey-Kramer HSD of the Chair and Initial-Final factors reflected the expected results. Comfort decreased from Chair B to Chair P to Chair R, but increased in discomfort from Chair B to Chair P to Chair R. For example with the response "I feel comfortable", Chair B had the highest mean (M=6.69), followed by Chair

Helander Discomfort Questions	Chair	Initial-Final	Chair
I feel relaxed*	F(2,409) = 25.29	F(1,410) = 17.43	F(1,410) = 0.95
	p < 0.0001*	p < 0.0001*	p = 0.3304
I feel refreshed*	F(2,405) = 21.19	F(1,406) = 29.9	F(1,406) = 2.61
	p < 0.0001*	p < 0.0001*	p = 0.1068
I feel restful*	F(2,403) = 24.97	F(1,404) = 21.46	F(1,404) = 1.75
	p < 0.0001*	p < 0.0001*	p = 0.1871
Chair is spacious	F(2,406) = 1.09	F(1,407) = 1.78	F(1,407) = 0.98
	p = 0.3367	p = 0.1832	p = 0.3223
Chair looks nice	F(2,402) = 6.13	F(1,403) = 1.06	F(1,403) = 0
	p = 0.0024	p = 0.3044	p = 0.9533
Chair feels soft*	F(2,403) = 246.14	F(1,404) = 0.88	F(1,404) = 0.03
	p < 0.0001*	p = 0.35	p = 0.8563
I like the chair*	F(2,408) = 102.79	F(1,409) = 3.03	F(1,409) = 0.06
	p < 0.0001*	p = 0.0825	p = 0.8116
I feel comfortable*†	F(2,403) = 96.49	F(1,404) = 10.24	F(1,404) = 0
	p < 0.0001*	p = 0.0015	p = 0.9594
I feel uncomfortable*†	F(2,409) = 80.92	F(1,410) = 11.19	F(1,410) = 0.46
	p < 0.0001*	p = 0.0009	p = 0.4999

Table 12. Statistical significance of Helander comfort-related questions

NOTE: * indicates statistical significance at $\alpha = 0.0001$; † questions not part of Helander's comfort-related questions, but added to this study for validation purposes

P (M=5.94), and Chair R (M=3.33) had the lowest comfort ratings (pairwise: B vs. R and P vs. R, p < 0.0001; B vs. P, p = 0.0108). For the "I feel uncomfortable" rating, Chair R had the highest mean (M=5.25), followed by Chair P (M=2.60) and then Chair B (M=1.94) (pairwise: R vs. B and R vs. P, p < 0.0001, P vs. B p = 0.0475) (Figure 25).

The subjective responses showed a significant difference between the initial sit test and the long-term sit test. Similar to the Chair responses, discomfort increased over time while comfort decreased (Figure 26). Initial responses for comfort/discomfort were similar to final responses for Chairs P & R (R^2 >0.70), but not necessarily for Chair B.

Some subjects liked Chair B at first, but then did not rate it high at the end, while others rated it lower at the start than at the end. Correlation values for Chair B were $R^2=0.495$.

Data showed that there were no significant differences between the subjective responses given on Day 1 vs. Day 2. There also were no significant differences in responses due to gender.



Figure 25. Differences between chairs in subjective responses



Figure 26. Subjective responses for short-term and long-term tests

5.7 Objective Results

A total of 132 different objective measures and calculations were collected in this experiment. Over 90% of those calculations were related to pressure mapping, while the other 10% were related to physiological measures. A one-way ANOVA was used with

the objective measures, just like it was used for discovering the most significant responses to the factors Chair, Day, Initial-Final, and Gender.

5.7.1 Pressure Mapping

In general, the pressure mapping results showed a significant difference with Chair and Initial-Final, an occasional difference due to subject body weight, but no significance with Day. There were a few categories where the Initial-Final factor was not significant. Gender was not significant, but weight was used as a factor for pressure mapping responses. When the seat or back was statistically significant, the corresponding sub regions for that chair part were also significantly different.

Figure 27 illustrates the difference between each pad (vertically from top to bottom, Chair B, P, and R) and the difference between the short- and long-term sits (left side is Initial, right side is Final). Additional images can be seen in Appendix M: Sample Pressure Mapping Images.



Figure 27. Pressure maps of Subject 28

Seat average pressure was significantly different between the factors Chair and Initial-Final, but was not significant for the backrest average pressure. The significance of the sub regions corresponding to the seat and backrest mimicked the general area (Table 13).

Figure 28 graphs the means for the Seat Average Pressure by Chair. Chair P has a significantly lower average pressure than Chair B and Chair R. Weight showed an upward trend, but weak correlation (r = 0.15) with seating average pressure Figure 29.

The rate of change of average pressure over each frame did not show statistical significance for any of the factors (p = 0.6301, Figure 30).

Maximum, or peak pressure, differed between chairs and also between the start and finish of the testing for the seat, but not the back. In a post hoc analysis, the significance shows that Chair P had less maximum pressure values than Chair B, and Chair R had the highest maximum pressure. There was not a significant difference between chairs for the Minimum Average Pressure condition. Table 14 displays the average pressures and pairwise comparison for each chair in the minimum and maximum conditions for the left ischial tuberosity sub-region.



Figure 28. Average pressure (mmHg) for the seat, by Chair

PressureChainInitial-FinalWeightBivitMapBAP $F(2,415) = 8.7$ $F(1,416) = 0.91$ $F(1,416) = 0.36$ $F(1,416) = 5.44$	
Map BAP $F(2,415) = 8.7$ $F(1,416) = 0.91$ $F(1,416) = 0.36$ $F(1,416) = 5.44$	
BAP $F(2,415) = 8.7$ $F(1,416) = 0.91$ $F(1,416) = 0.36$ $F(1,416) = 5.44$	
p = 0.0002 $p = 0.3411$ $p = 0.5494$ $p = 0.0202$	
SAD* $E(2 415) = 100 12$ $E(1 416) = 81 2$ $E(1 416) = 72 28$ $E(1 416) = 44 51 $	
SAT $P(2,413) = 150.15$ $P(1,410) = 81.5$ $P(1,410) = 75.26$ $P(1,410) = 44.51$	
$p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$	
LITA* $F(2,415) = 312.42$ $F(1,416) = 55.19$ $F(1,416) = 24.23$ $F(1,416) = 5.88$	
p < 0.0001* $p < 0.0001*$ $p < 0.0001*$ $p = 0.0158$	
RITA* $F(2,415) = 140.56$ $F(1,416) = 67.38$ $F(1,416) = 34.46$ $F(1,416) = 5.17$	
n < 0.0001* $n < 0.0001*$ $n < 0.0001*$ $n < 0.0001*$ $n = 0.0235$	
p = 0.0001 $p = 0.0001$ $p = 0.0255$	
BuA* $F(2,415) = 266.93$ $F(1,416) = 69.72$ $F(1,416) = 31.73$ $F(1,416) = 8.04$	
p < 0.0001* $p < 0.0001*$ $p < 0.0001*$ $p = 0.0048$	
LLA* $F(2,415) = 250.99$ $F(1,416) = 66.96$ $F(1,416) = 57.73$ $F(1,416) = 38.05$	
p < 0.0001* $p < 0.0001*$ $p < 0.0001*$ $p < 0.0001*$	
RLA* $F(2 415) = 106 34$ $F(1 416) = 83 23$ $F(1 416) = 79 42$ $F(1 416) = 44 55$	
$n < 0.0001* \qquad n < 0.0001* \qquad n < 0.0001* \qquad n < 0.0001*$	
F(1,110) = F(1,110)	
LPA* $F(2,415) = 47.33$ $F(1,416) = 23.54$ $F(1,416) = 70.97$ $F(1,416) = 62.58$	
p < 0.0001* $p < 0.0001*$ $p < 0.0001*$ $p < 0.0001*$	
RPA* $F(2,415) = 32.21$ $F(1,416) = 23.8$ $F(1,416) = 44.47$ $F(1,416) = 40.4$	
p < 0.0001* $p < 0.0001*$ $p < 0.0001*$ $p < 0.0001*$	
LoBA $F(2 415) = 0.43$ $F(1 416) = 0.13$ $F(1 416) = 5.23$ $F(1 416) = 3.93$	
$n = 0.6512 \qquad n = 0.7143 \qquad n = 0.0227 \qquad n = 0.0481$	
p = 0.0512 $p = 0.7145$ $p = 0.0227$ $p = 0.0461$	
UBA* $F(2,415) = 9.4$ $F(1,416) = 0.37$ $F(1,416) = 1.32$ $F(1,416) = 1.77$	
p = 0.0001 $p = 0.5437$ $p = 0.2519$ $p = 0.1836$	
LfBA $F(2,415) = 5.86$ $F(1,416) = 0.91$ $F(1,416) = 0.09$ $F(1,416) = 2.31$	
p = 0.0031 $p = 0.3394$ $p = 0.77$ $p = 0.129$	
RBA $F(2,415) = 5.06$ $F(1,416) = 0$ $F(1,416) = 0.77$ $F(1.416) = 5.35$	
p = 0.0067 $p = 0.9446$ $p = 0.3795$ $p = 0.0212$	

Table 13. Statistical significance of average pressure

NOTE: * indicates statistical significance at $\alpha = 0.0001$. Average Pressure (AP or A), Upper back (UB), Lower back/lumbar (LoB), Right back (RB), Left back (LfB), Right leg (RL), Left leg (LL), Buttocks (Bu), Right ischial tuberosity (RIT), Left IT (LIT), Right popliteal (RP), Left popliteal (LP)



Figure 29. Average pressure (mmHg) for the seat by weight of subjects



Figure 30. One-way ANOVA of Chair vs. seating pressure rate change

Chair	LIT Maximum Pressure (mmHg)	Pairwise Comparison	LIT Minimum Pressure (mmHg)	Pairwise Comparison
В	159.3	А	10.7	А
Р	119.4	В	10.6	А
R	199.2	С	10.5	А

Table 14. Maximum and minimum pressures for the Left IT (LIT)

NOTE: LIT = Left Ischial Tuberosity. For pairwise comparison column a different letter means there were statistical differences between the levels of Chair. Same letters means there were no statistical differences,

Contact area between the subjects' backs and the chair's backrest, or the subjects' buttocks and thighs and the chair's backrest shows statistical differences between Chair and Weight, but not Initial-Final. The Chair pairwise comparison for the Seat Contact Area (cm²) states that Chair B (M = 1619) is significantly different from Chair P (M = 1555) and Chair R (M = 1286). Chairs B and P are statistically different from Chair R (p < 0.0001), but Chairs B and P are not different (p = 0.0615). Table 15 shows the one-way ANOVA results for Contact Area.

Movement in the chair was measured as the "center of position" or COP, by row (forward and back movements) and column (side-to-side movements). The Seat COP rows was significantly different between chairs (p < 0.0001), with subjects sitting in Chair R sitting further forward in the chair than when sitting in both Chairs B and P. There was a significant difference (p < 0.0001) for side-to-side position (COP columns) of subjects in Chair R from the other two chairs. Table 16 gives the means and pairwise comparison results.

After analysis of the significance of each pressure mapping variable, the list of 120 variables was decreased by 53% to 57 variables.

BCA* $F(2,415) = 47.16$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 0.48$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 77.05$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 67.28$ $p < 0.0001^*$ SCA* $F(2,415) = 78.6$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 0.03$ $p = 0.8529$ $F(1,416) =$ $P < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) =$ $P < 0.0001^*$ LITC*A $F(2,415) = 15.66$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 0.42$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) =$ $P < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) =$ $P < 0.0001^*$ RITCA* $F(2,415) = 18.12$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 0.03$ $p = 0.8618$ $F(1,416) =$ $P < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) =$ $p < 0.0001^*$ BuCA* $F(2,415) = 19.21$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 0.27$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) =$ $P < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) =$ $P < 0.0001^*$ BuCA* $F(2,415) = 70.9$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 0.27$ $p = 0.6668F(1,416) =P < 0.0001^*F(1,416) =P < 0.0001^*RLCA*F(2,415) = 69.45p < 0.0001^*F(1,416) =P < 0.0001^*F(1,416) =P < 0.0001^*F(1,416) =P < 0.0001^*LPCA*F(2,415) = 31.76p < 0.0001^*F(1,416) =P < 0.0001^*F(1,416) =P < 0.0001^*F(1,416) =P < 0.0001^*LDCA*F(2,415) = 30.68p < 0.0001^*F(1,416) = 59.41p < 0.0001^*F(1,416) = 59.41p < 0.0001^*LDCA*F(2,415) = 30.68p < 0.0001^*F(1,416) = 59.41p < 0.0001^*F(1,416) = 59.41p < 0.0001^*LDCA*F(2,415) = 31.01p < 0.0001^*F(1,416) = 59.41p < 0.0001^*F(1,416) = 59.41p < 0.0001^*L$	Contact Area	Chair	Initial-Final	Weight	BMI
$p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.4911$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ SCA* $F(2,415) = 78.6$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 0.03$ $p = 0.8529$ $F(1,416) =$ $P(1,416) =$ $P(1,416) =$ $P(1,416) =$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) =$ $P(1,416) =$ $P(1$	BCA*	F(2,415) = 47.16	F(1,416) = 0.48	<i>F</i> (1,416) = 77.05	F(1,416) = 67.28
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$		<i>p</i> < 0.0001*	<i>p</i> = 0.4911	p < 0.0001*	p < 0.0001*
LITC*A $F(2,415) = 15.66$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.42$ $p = 0.5189$ $F(1,416) =$ 197.48 $F(1,416) =$ 177.93 $p < 0.0001*$ RITCA* $F(2,415) = 18.12$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.03$ $p = 0.8618$ $F(1,416) =$ $214.63F(1,416) =209.64p < 0.0001*BuCA*F(2,415) = 19.21p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 0.12p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =p < 0.0001*p < 0.0001*LLCA*F(2,415) = 19.21p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 0.12p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =p < 0.0001*p < 0.0001*LLCA*F(2,415) = 70.9p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 0.27p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =p < 0.0001*p < 0.0001*LLCA*F(2,415) = 70.9p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 0.27p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =p < 0.0001*p < 0.0001*RLCA*F(2,415) = 69.45p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =p < 0.0001*LPCA*F(2,415) = 35.48p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 73.63p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 96.52p < 0.0001*LPCA*F(2,415) = 31.76p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 0.047p = 0.4924F(1,416) = 59.41p < 0.0001*LDBCA*F(2,415) = 31.68p < 0.0001*P(-1,416) = 59.41p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 59.41p < 0.0001*LDBCA*F(2,415) = 31.01p < 0.0001*P(-1,416) = 26.59p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 75.2p < 0.0001*LDBCA*F(2,415) = 31.01p < 0.0001*P(-1,416) = 45.98p < 0.0001*LDBCA*F(2,415) = 31.01p < 0.0001*P(-1$	SCA*	F(2,415) = 78.6 p < 0.0001*	F(1,416) = 0.03 p = 0.8529	F(1,416) = 271.82	F(1,416) = 265.29
LITC*A $F(2,415) = 15.66$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.42$ $p = 0.5189$ $F(1,416) =$ $197.48F(1,416) =177.93p < 0.0001*RITCA*F(2,415) = 18.12p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 0.03p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =214.63F(1,416) =209.64p < 0.0001*BuCA*F(2,415) = 19.21p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 0.12p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =241.94F(1,416) =p < 0.0001*LLCA*F(2,415) = 70.9p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 0.27p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =246.21p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =246.21227.14p < 0.0001*RLCA*F(2,415) = 69.45p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =p < 0.0001*$		1	1	<i>p</i> < 0.0001*	p < 0.0001*
RITCA* $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.8618$ $F(1,416) = 214.63$ 209.64 $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.8618$ 214.63 209.64 $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ BuCA* $F(2,415) = 19.21$ $F(1,416) = 0.12$ $F(1,416) = F(1,416) = 241.94$ 196.18 $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.7247$ 241.94 196.18 $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.7247$ 241.94 196.18 $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.6068$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ RLCA* $F(2,415) = 70.9$ $F(1,416) = 0.27$ $F(1,416) = F(1,416) = 246.21$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.6068$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ RLCA* $F(2,415) = 69.45$ $F(1,416) = 0.04$ $F(1,416) = F(1,416) = 250.34$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.8391$ 250.34 255.63 $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.8204$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ LPCA* $F(2,415) = 35.48$ $F(1,416) = 0.47$ $F(1,416) = F(1,416) = 242.39$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.4924$ 243.39 147.72 $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.4924$ 243.39 147.72 $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.1159$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ LoBCA* $F(2,415) = 31.06$ $F(1,416) = 2.48$ $F(1,416) = 59.41$ $F(1,416) = 82.97$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.5716$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ LoBCA* $F(2,415) = 31.01$ $F(1,416) = 0.32$ $F(1,416) = 75.2$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.571$	LITC*A	F(2,415) = 15.66 p < 0.0001*	F(1,416) = 0.42 p = 0.5189	F(1,416) = 197.48	<i>F</i> (1,416) = 177.93
RITCA* $F(2,415) = 18.12$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.03$ $p = 0.8618$ $F(1,416) = 214.63$ 214.63 $p < 0.0001*$ $P < 0.0001*$ $p < 0.0001*$ BuCA* $F(2,415) = 19.21$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.12$ $p = 0.7247$ $F(1,416) = F(1,416) = 241.94$ $p < 0.0001*$ $P < 0.0001*$ 		Γ	r ····	<i>p</i> < 0.0001*	p < 0.0001*
P = 0.001* $p < 0.0001*$ $p < 0.0001*$ BuCA* $F(2,415) = 19.21$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.12$ $p = 0.7247$ $F(1,416) =$ $241.94F(1,416) =196.18p < 0.0001*LLCA*F(2,415) = 70.9p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 0.27p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =246.21p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =246.21p < 0.0001*RLCA*F(2,415) = 69.45p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 0.04p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =p < 0.0001*LPCA*F(2,415) = 35.48p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 73.63p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 96.52p < 0.0001*RPCA*F(2,415) = 31.76p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 73.63p = 0.4924F(1,416) =124.39p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =124.39p < 0.0001*UBCA*F(2,415) = 30.68p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 59.41p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 82.97p < 0.0001*UBCA*F(2,415) = 31.01p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 26.59p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 82.97p < 0.0001*UBCA*F(2,415) = 31.01p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 26.59p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 11.61p < 0.0001*UBCA*F(2,415) = 31.01p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 84.92p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 75.2p < 0.0001*p < 0.0001*UBCA*F(2,415) = 48.79p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 45.98p < 0.0001*P < 0.0001*DECA*F(2,415) = 48.79p < 0.0001*P < 0.0001*P < 0.0001*DECA*F(2,415) = 31.01p < 0.0001*P < 0.0001*P < 0$	RITCA*	F(2,415) = 18.12 p < 0.0001*	F(1,416) = 0.03 p = 0.8618	F(1,416) = 214.63	F(1,416) = 209.64
BuCA* $F(2,415) = 19.21$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.12$ $p = 0.7247$ $F(1,416) =$ 241.94 $F(1,416) =$ $196.18p < 0.0001*LLCA*F(2,415) = 70.9p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 0.27p = 0.6068F(1,416) =246.21p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =246.21227.14p < 0.0001*RLCA*F(2,415) = 69.45p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 0.04p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =250.34p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =250.34p < 0.0001*LPCA*F(2,415) = 35.48p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 73.63p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 96.52p < 0.0001*LPCA*F(2,415) = 31.76p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 0.07p = 0.4924F(1,416) =F(1,416) =124.39F(1,416) = 82.97p < 0.0001*LoBCA*F(2,415) = 30.68p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 59.41p = 0.0001*F(1,416) = 82.97p < 0.0001*UBCA*F(2,415) = 31.06p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 2.48p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 84.92p < 0.0001*UBCA*F(2,415) = 31.01p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 84.92p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 75.2p < 0.0001*LiBCA*F(2,415) = 31.01p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 45.98p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 38.16p < 0.0001*RBCA*F(2,415) = 48.79p < (1,416) = 2.39F(1,416) = 45.98p < 0.0001*$		Γ	F ·····	<i>p</i> < 0.0001*	p < 0.0001*
LLCA* $F(2,415) = 70.9$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.27$ $p = 0.6068$ $F(1,416) =$ $246.21p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =246.21p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =p < 0.0001*RLCA*F(2,415) = 69.45p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 0.04p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =p < 0.0001*$	BuCA*	F(2,415) = 19.21 p < 0.0001*	F(1,416) = 0.12 p = 0.7247	F(1,416) = 241.94	F(1,416) = 196.18
LLCA* $F(2,415) = 70.9$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.27$ $p = 0.6068$ $F(1,416) =$ $246.21p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =227.14p < 0.0001*RLCA*F(2,415) = 69.45p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 0.04p = 0.8391F(1,416) =250.34p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =255.63p < 0.0001*LPCA*F(2,415) = 35.48p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 73.63p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 96.52p < 0.0001*RPCA*F(2,415) = 31.76p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 0.47p = 0.4924F(1,416) =124.39p < 0.0001*F(1,416) =147.72p < 0.0001*LoBCA*F(2,415) = 30.68p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 59.41p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 82.97p < 0.0001*UBCA*F(2,415) = 30.68p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 26.59p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 11.61p < 0.0001*UBCA*F(2,415) = 24.8p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 26.59p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 11.61p < 0.0001*UBCA*F(2,415) = 31.01p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 84.92p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 75.2p < 0.0001*LiBCA*F(2,415) = 48.79p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 45.98p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 38.16p < 0.0001*RBCA*F(2,415) = 48.79p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 45.98p < 0.0001*F(1,416) = 38.16p < 0.0001*$		r	F IN-IN	p < 0.0001*	p < 0.0001*
P 0.0001P 0.0001 $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ RLCA* $F(2,415) = 69.45$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 0.04$ $p = 0.8391$ $F(1,416) = 250.34$ 255.63 $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 250.34$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ LPCA* $F(2,415) = 35.48$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 73.63$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 96.52$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ RPCA* $F(2,415) = 31.76$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 0.47$ $p = 0.4924$ $F(1,416) = F(1,416) = 147.72$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $P < 0.0001^*$ LoBCA* $F(2,415) = 30.68$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 59.41$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 82.97$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $P < 0.0001^*$ UBCA* $F(2,415) = 24.8$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 59.41$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 82.97$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $P < 0.0001^*$ UBCA* $F(2,415) = 24.8$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 26.59$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 11.61$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $P = 0.5716$ UBCA* $F(2,415) = 31.01$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 84.92$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 75.2$ $p < 0.0001^*$ LfBCA* $F(2,415) = 48.79$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 45.98$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 38.16$ $p < 0.0001^*$ RBCA* $F(2,415) = 48.79$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 45.98$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 38.16$ $p < 0.0001^*$	LLCA*	F(2,415) = 70.9 p < 0.0001*	F(1,416) = 0.27 p = 0.6068	F(1,416) = 246.21	<i>F</i> (1,416) = 227.14
RLCA* $F(2,415) = 69.45$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.04$ $p = 0.8391$ $F(1,416) = 250.34$ 250.34 $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 250.34$ $p < 0.0001*$ LPCA* $F(2,415) = 35.48$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.05$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 73.63$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 96.52$ 		<i>p</i> 0.0001	p 0.0000	p < 0.0001*	<i>p</i> < 0.0001*
p < 0.0001p < 0.0001 $p < 0.0001$ $p < 0.0001$ LPCA* $F(2,415) = 35.48$ $F(1,416) = 0.05$ $F(1,416) = 73.63$ $F(1,416) = 96.52$ $p < 0.0001$ * $p = 0.8204$ $p < 0.0001$ * $p < 0.0001$ * $p < 0.0001$ *RPCA* $F(2,415) = 31.76$ $F(1,416) = 0.47$ $F(1,416) =$ $F(1,416) =$ $p < 0.0001$ * $p = 0.4924$ $P < 0.0001$ * $p < 0.0001$ *LoBCA* $F(2,415) = 30.68$ $F(1,416) = 2.48$ $F(1,416) = 59.41$ $F(1,416) = 82.97$ $p < 0.0001$ * $p = 0.1159$ $p < 0.0001$ * $p < 0.0001$ *UBCA* $F(2,415) = 24.8$ $F(1,416) = 0.32$ $F(1,416) = 26.59$ $F(1,416) = 11.61$ $p < 0.0001$ * $p = 0.5716$ $p < 0.0001$ * $p = 0.0007$ LfBCA* $F(2,415) = 31.01$ $F(1,416) = 0.1$ $F(1,416) = 84.92$ $F(1,416) = 75.2$ $p < 0.0001$ * $p = 0.7553$ $p < 0.0001$ * $p < 0.0001$ *RBCA* $F(2,415) = 48.79$ $F(1,416) = 2.39$ $F(1,416) = 45.98$ $F(1,416) = 38.16$	RLCA*	F(2,415) = 69.45 p < 0.0001*	F(1,416) = 0.04 p = 0.8391	F(1,416) = 250.34	F(1,416) = 255.63
LPCA* $F(2,415) = 35.48$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.05$ $p = 0.8204$ $F(1,416) = 73.63$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 96.52$ $p < 0.0001*$ RPCA* $F(2,415) = 31.76$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.47$ $p = 0.4924$ $F(1,416) =$ 124.39 $F(1,416) =$ 147.72 		<i>p</i> 0.0001	<i>P</i> 0.0031	p < 0.0001*	<i>p</i> < 0.0001*
$p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.8204$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ RPCA* $F(2,415) = 31.76$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 0.47$ $p = 0.4924$ $F(1,416) =$ 124.39 $F(1,416) =$ 147.72 $p < 0.0001^*$ LoBCA* $F(2,415) = 30.68$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 2.48$ $p = 0.1159$ $F(1,416) = 59.41$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 82.97$ $p < 0.0001^*$ UBCA* $F(2,415) = 24.8$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 0.32$ $p = 0.5716$ $F(1,416) = 26.59$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 11.61$ $p = 0.0007$ LfBCA* $F(2,415) = 31.01$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 0.1$ $p = 0.7553$ $F(1,416) = 84.92$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 75.2$ $p < 0.0001^*$ RBCA* $F(2,415) = 48.79$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 45.98$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $F(1,416) = 38.16$ $p < 0.0001^*$	LPCA*	F(2,415) = 35.48	F(1,416) = 0.05	F(1,416) = 73.63	F(1,416) = 96.52
RPCA* $F(2,415) = 31.76$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.47$ $p = 0.4924$ $F(1,416) =$ 124.39 $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) =$ 147.72 $p < 0.0001*$ LoBCA* $F(2,415) = 30.68$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 2.48$ $p = 0.1159$ $F(1,416) = 59.41$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 82.97$ $p < 0.0001*$ UBCA* $F(2,415) = 24.8$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.32$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 26.59$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 11.61$ $p < 0.0001*$ UBCA* $F(2,415) = 24.8$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 26.59$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 11.61$ $p < 0.0001*$ LfBCA* $F(2,415) = 31.01$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.1$ $p = 0.7553$ $F(1,416) = 84.92$ $p < 0.0001*$ RBCA* $F(2,415) = 48.79$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 2.39$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 38.16$ $p < 0.0001*$		p < 0.0001*	<i>p</i> = 0.8204	p < 0.0001*	p < 0.0001*
$P = 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ LoBCA* $F(2,415) = 30.68$ $F(1,416) = 2.48$ $F(1,416) = 59.41$ $F(1,416) = 82.97$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.1159$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ UBCA* $F(2,415) = 24.8$ $F(1,416) = 0.32$ $F(1,416) = 26.59$ $F(1,416) = 11.61$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.5716$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.0007$ LfBCA* $F(2,415) = 31.01$ $F(1,416) = 0.1$ $F(1,416) = 84.92$ $F(1,416) = 75.2$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.7553$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ RBCA* $F(2,415) = 48.79$ $F(1,416) = 2.39$ $F(1,416) = 45.98$ $F(1,416) = 38.16$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.123$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$	RPCA*	F(2,415) = 31.76 p < 0.0001*	F(1,416) = 0.47 p = 0.4924	F(1,416) = 124.39	F(1,416) = 147.72
LoBCA* $F(2,415) = 30.68$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 2.48$ $p = 0.1159$ $F(1,416) = 59.41$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 82.97$ $p < 0.0001*$ UBCA* $F(2,415) = 24.8$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.32$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 26.59$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 11.61$ $p = 0.0007$ LfBCA* $F(2,415) = 31.01$ 				p < 0.0001*	p < 0.0001*
UBCA* $F(2,415) = 24.8$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.32$ $p = 0.5716$ $F(1,416) = 26.59$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 11.61$ $p = 0.0007$ LfBCA* $F(2,415) = 31.01$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 0.1$ $p = 0.7553$ $F(1,416) = 84.92$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 75.2$ $p < 0.0001*$ RBCA* $F(2,415) = 48.79$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 2.39$ $p < 0.0001*$ $F(1,416) = 38.16$ $p < 0.0001*$	LoBCA*	F(2,415) = 30.68 p < 0.0001*	F(1,416) = 2.48 p = 0.1159	F(1,416) = 59.41 p < 0.0001*	F(1,416) = 82.97 p < 0.0001*
$p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.5716$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.0007$ LfBCA* $F(2,415) = 31.01$ $F(1,416) = 0.1$ $F(1,416) = 84.92$ $F(1,416) = 75.2$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.7553$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ RBCA* $F(2,415) = 48.79$ $F(1,416) = 2.39$ $F(1,416) = 45.98$ $F(1,416) = 38.16$ $n < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.123$ $n < 0.0001^*$ $n < 0.0001^*$	UBCA*	F(2,415) = 24.8	F(1,416) = 0.32	F(1,416) = 26.59	F(1,416) = 11.61
LfBCA* $F(2,415) = 31.01$ $F(1,416) = 0.1$ $F(1,416) = 84.92$ $F(1,416) = 75.2$ $p < 0.0001*$ $p = 0.7553$ $p < 0.0001*$ $p < 0.0001*$ RBCA* $F(2,415) = 48.79$ $F(1,416) = 2.39$ $F(1,416) = 45.98$ $F(1,416) = 38.16$ $n < 0.0001*$ $n = 0.123$ $n < 0.0001*$ $n < 0.0001*$		<i>p</i> < 0.0001*	<i>p</i> = 0.5716	<i>p</i> < 0.0001*	p = 0.0007
$p < 0.0001^*$ $p = 0.7553$ $p < 0.0001^*$ $p < 0.0001^*$ RBCA* $F(2,415) = 48.79$ $F(1,416) = 2.39$ $F(1,416) = 45.98$ $F(1,416) = 38.16$ $n < 0.0001^*$ $n = 0.123$ $n < 0.0001^*$ $n < 0.0001^*$	LfBCA*	<i>F</i> (2,415) = 31.01	F(1,416) = 0.1	<i>F</i> (1,416) = 84.92	F(1,416) = 75.2
RBCA* $F(2,415) = 48.79$ $F(1,416) = 2.39$ $F(1,416) = 45.98$ $F(1,416) = 38.16$ $n < 0.0001*$ $n = 0.123$ $n < 0.0001*$ $n < 0.0001*$		p < 0.0001*	p = 0.7553	p < 0.0001*	p < 0.0001*
	RBCA*	F(2,415) = 48.79 p < 0.0001*	F(1,416) = 2.39 p = 0.123	F(1,416) = 45.98 p < 0.0001*	F(1,416) = 38.16 p < 0.0001*

Table 15. Statistical significance of contact area

NOTE: * indicates statistical significance at α = 0.0001. Contact Area (CA), Upper back (UB), Lower back/lumbar (LoB), Right back (RB), Left back (LfB), Right leg (RL), Left leg (LL), Buttocks (Bu), Right ischial tuberosity (RIT), Left IT (LIT), Right popliteal (RP), Left popliteal (LP)

Chair	Center of Position, rows	Pairwise Comparison	Center of Position, columns	Pairwise Comparison	
В	23.2	А	21.6	А	
Р	23.1	А	21.3	А	
R	21.8	В	20.9	В	

Table 16. Location for the Center of Pressure in the seat, by Chair

NOTE: The pressure pad is a 40x40 array; values for the rows and columns are based on a range from 1 to 40. For pairwise comparison column a different letter means there were statistical differences between the levels of Chair. Same letters mean there were no statistical differences,

5.7.2 Physiological

The physiological measures used for data analysis were averaged like the pressure mapping variables. A two minute span of data was averaged at the end of the initial sit, and then a two minute span of data was averaged at the beginning of the final sit survey. The physiological data had a lot of variation and did not appear to be consistent in its measurement. Figure 31 shows data output from two separate subjects during their full testing of three chairs. The output is approximately 180 minutes. The temperature values are the two highest lines in both graphs. There is a gradually and consistently increasing slope through both tests—independent of the chairs being tested. Data showed a significant increase in temperature from Initial to Final test, but the data suggest that the increase is not related to the chair. There was no significance with Chair and temperature.

In the one-way ANOVA for physiological measures, the two temperature measures of body and near-body temperature, as well as galvanic skin response in the Initial-Final factor were statistically significant. Because of the unreliability of accurate measures and lack of significant differences with more than one factor on the physiological data, we did not to include it in the comfort model analysis.





NOTE: Top image, Subject 35, Day 2, Chairs P, R, then B; bottom image, Subject 36, Day 2, Chairs B, P, then R.

Figure 31. Physiological data from two subjects

Physiological Measure	Chair	Initial-Final	Gender
Near body	F(2,391) = 0.84	F(1,392) = 23.27	F(1,392) = 34.04
temperature	p = 0.4325	p < 0.0001*	p < 0.0001*
Average skin temperature	F(2,397) = 0.7	F(1,398) = 24.26	F(1,398) = 36.44
	p = 0.4958	p < 0.0001*	p < 0.0001*
Average low heat flux	F(2,405) = 0.87	F(1,406) = 0.75	F(1,406) = 9.42
	p = 0.4201	p = 0.3877	p = 0.0023
Average high	F(2,405) = 1.04	F(1,406) = 0.82	F(1,406) = 9.06
heat flux	p = 0.3561	p = 0.3663	p = 0.0028
Average heat flux	F(2,405) = 1.03	F(1,406) = 0.82	F(1,406) = 9.06
	p = 0.3562	p = 0.3663	p = 0.0028
Average longitudinal accelerometer	F(2,397) = 0.38 p = 0.6851	F(1,398) = 0.15 p = 0.7005	F(1,398) = 1.72 p = 0.1899
Average transverse accelerometer	F(2,397) = 0.06 p = 0.9406	F(1,398) = 0.12 p = 0.7321	F(1,398) = 17.13 p < 0.0001*
Average low	F(2,391) = 0.65	F(1,392) = 22.73	F(1,392) = 6.98
GSR	p = 0.5251	p < 0.0001*	p = 0.0086
Average high	F(2,391) = 0.72	F(1,392) = 22.57	F(1,392) = 7.01
GSR	p = 0.4856	p < 0.0001*	p = 0.0084
Average GSR	F(2,405) = 0.51	F(1,406) = 23.44	F(1,406) = 4.39
	p = 0.6004	p < 0.0001*	p = 0.0368

Table 17. Statistical results for physiological measurements

5.8 Linear Model of Comfort

A correlation matrix was created with the 101 factors (57 from pressure mapping, 22 subjective, and 22 from other survey responses and demographics) to be used in the comfort model. Table 18 displays the ten strongest positive and negative correlations. All of the positive correlations are related to objective pressure mapping variables, while the inverse correlations are related to subjective measures and the question "I feel

uncomfortable." The comfort-related correlations have to do with comfort, look, likeability, and softness of the chair.

To create the linear model, all 22 subjective variables were used as responses, while the other 79 variables were included as effects. Using JMP 9.0 statistical software (Cary, North Carolina, USA), a stepwise function was used with a minimum Bayesian Information Criterion (BIC) to choose the best model for each subjective response.

Results for each the stepwise regression response were not the same—some had larger correlations than others (Appendix N: Linear Model). Since some of the correlations were as low as $R^2=0.2029$, it was decided to focus on the top six responses that had $R^2 > 0.50$ to build the comfort model. Five of the top six response correlations were related to comfort, and one was related to discomfort (Table 19). Each of these six responses had individual parameters from the 79 factors that were originally used in the model. The number of parameters that were significant (p > 0.05) for each response is also listed in Table 19.

Appendix N shows a table with the parameters that were statistically significant, along with the response they are associated with. The parameters related to "NL Feel Soft" and "NL Like Chair" were related to factors like Chair, Fit of the chair features to their body, and pressure regions in the popliteal and lower back areas. Seat and Overall comfort parameters were Chair, Fit of chair features, and pressure regions in the lower back and popliteal areas. "NL Feel Comfortable" was influenced by Chair, but also by the Start-End of each test (or time sitting in the chair). Fit of the features was also an important parameter. The "NL Feel Uncomfortable" parameter, Chair and Start-End were part of the model, but also were parameters dealing with the Upper Backrest (minimum, maximum, and contact area).

Scatter plots showing relationships between the "I Feel Uncomfortable" and two of its model parameters (Fit Seat Contour and Left Leg Average Pressure) can be seen in Figure 32 and Figure 33.

Variable	By Variable	Correlation (r^2)	Category
Left Leg Max	Left IT Maximum	0.9931	Objective
Right Back Contact %	Right Back Contact Average	0.9834	Objective
Buttocks Maximum	Seat Peak Pressure	0.9822	Objective
Left Back Contact %	Left Back Contact Area	0.9714	Objective
Left Leg Session Mean	Seat Session Mean	0.9687	Objective
Left Leg Average	Seat Average Pressure	0.9674	Objective
Left Leg Contact Area	Seat Contact Area	0.9671	Objective
Right Leg Contact Area	Seat Contact Area	0.9634	Objective
Buttocks Session Mean	Left IT Session Mean	0.9599	Objective
Buttocks Average	Left IT Average	0.9594	Objective
NL I feel uncomfortable	Seat Contour fits me	-0.5825	Subjective
Linear I feel uncomfortable	NL I like the chair	-0.5884	Subjective
NL I feel uncomfortable	5-point Back Comfort	-0.5905	Subjective
Linear I feel uncomfortable	NL I feel comfortable	-0.6378	Subjective
NL I feel uncomfortable	NL Chair feels soft	-0.6759	Subjective
NL I feel uncomfortable	5-point Seat Comfort	-0.7120	Subjective
NL I feel uncomfortable	5-point Overall Comfort	-0.7185	Subjective
NL I feel uncomfortable	NL I like the chair	-0.7275	Subjective
NL I feel uncomfortable	NL I feel comfortable	-0.7674	Subjective

Table 18. Top twenty variable correlations

Subjective Response	DFE	RMSE	\mathbb{R}^2	R^2	р	BIC
				Adj		
NL Feel Soft	364.00	1.6461	0.6530	0.6435	11	1497.98
Seat Comfort	369.00	0.9226	0.5899	0.5766	13	1092.51
Overall Comfort	371.00	0.8567	0.5517	0.5396	11	1026.08
NL Feel Uncomfortable	370.00	1.8324	0.5419	0.5295	11	1602.89
NL Feel Comfortable	365.00	1.7545	0.5311	0.5195	10	1540.89
NL Like Chair	371.00	1.7852	0.5217	0.5127	8	1560.20

Table 19. Top six subjective R^2 stepwise correlations

NOTE: NL = Non-linear, BIC = Bayesian information Criterion, $R^2 Adj = adjusts R^2$ to compare to other models better, DFE = degrees of freedom, RMSE = root mean square error, p = number of parameters in the model.



Figure 32. Scatter plot of Seat Contour Fit to "I Feel Uncomfortable"



Figure 33. Scatter plot for Left Leg average pressure and "I Feel Uncomfortable"

Below is a summary table of all the R^2 values for each subjective response. Summaries, ANOVA tables, and coefficients for each model can be found in Appendix N. The highest correlation (R^2 =0.636) model resulted with the response to "Feels Soft", while the lowest correlation (R^2 =0.512) of the six responses was "Feel Uncomfortable".

 R^2 $R^2 Adj$ Subjective RMSE Response Feels Soft 0.636 0.628 1.692 Seat Comfort 0.596 0.583 0.917 **Overall Comfort** 0.559 0.548 0.857 Like Chair 0.522 0.512 1.809 Feel Comfortable 0.518 0.507 1.796 Feel Uncomfortable 0.512 1.909 0.501

Table 20. Model predictor summary related to each subjective variable

5.9 Neural Network Model of Comfort

After creating a linear model to predict the six subjective comfort-discomfort related responses, a neural network model was created to see if it could provide a more accurate prediction model.

The same variables (22 responses and 79 effects) that were used for the linear model were inserted into the neural network, using JMP 9.0 neural network module (Figure 34). The neural model in JMP uses one layer of hidden nodes to create non-linear activation functions for the 79 inputs, and then transforms a linear combination of the inputs into a linear output. The simple JMP model also allows the user to control the amount of data used for training the neural network and the amount to validate the model (holdback data). It does not allow users to run a test dataset to confirm the validation. Table 21 summarizes the different R^2 values for each of the four different datasets that were tested with different holdback percentages and different numbers of hidden nodes. Other NN models were run, adding a second hidden layer, but results were not as high as the one-hidden layer models.

The 25% holdback with five nodes gave the best training and validation model based on R^2 values for the neural network, but after performing a paired-t test, the individual response values were only statistically different for the training dataset (p = 0.0121). Statistical significance was also found between the linear model group and (a) the training groups for 3-25% (p = 0.0032) and (b) both training and validation groups for 3-20% group (p = 0.0008 and p = 0.0143). The generalized R^2 values for the neural network model indicate that its model has a high correlation for both the training and the validation data. Additional statistical details for the model can be found in Appendix N.

82



Figure 34. Comfort-Discomfort neural network model

Subjective Response		33%	25%	20%	25%
		Holdback	Holdback	Holdback	Holdback
		3 Nodes	3 Nodes	3 Nodes	5 Nodes
Generalized R ² for all	Training	.9947	.9991	.9984	.9966
Responses	Validation	.9932	.9858	.9780	.9929
NL Feel Soft	Training	.6423	.7065	.7290	.6715
	Validation	.6550	.5276	.4979	.6662
Seat Comfort	Training	.6357	.7075	.6569	.6432
	Validation	.5564	.5712	.5150	.5759
Overall Comfort	Training	.5963	.6988	.6289	.6231
	Validation	.5500	.5405	.4960	.5064
NL Like Chair	Training	.5534	.7229	.6546	.6113
	Validation	.5580	.4455	.4483	.5455
NL Feel Comfortable	Training	.5323	.6841	.6644	.5737
	Validation	.5541	.4976	.3512	.5778
NL Feel Uncomfortable	Training	.5148	.5859	.5929	.5323
	Validation	.4964	.4541	.4989	.4742

Table 21. R² values from Neural Network models

NOTE: Holdback refers to the percentage of data that was used for the validation of the model. Nodes are specified by the user in the software and are used to fit the data.



Figure 35. Correlation of Actual vs. Predicted Non-Linear Feel Soft. Training data $(R^2=.6715)$ is on the left, validation data $(R^2=.6662)$ is on the right.



Figure 36. Correlation of Actual vs. Predicted Seat Comfort. Training data (R^2 =.6432) is on the left, validation data (R^2 =.5759) is on the right.



Figure 37. Correlation of Actual vs. Predicted Overall Comfort. Training data (R^2 =.6231) is on the left, validation data (R^2 =.5064) is on the right.



Figure 38. Correlation of Actual vs. Predicted Non-Linear I Like Chair. Training data $(R^2=.6113)$ is on the left, validation data $(R^2=.5455)$ is on the right.



Figure 39. Correlation of Actual vs. Predicted Non-Linear I Feel Comfortable. Training data (R^2 =.5737) is on the left, validation data (R^2 =.5778) is on the right.


Figure 40. Correlation of Actual vs. Predicted Non-Linear I Feel Uncomfortable. Training data (R^2 =.5323) is on the left, validation data (R^2 =.4742) is on the right.

CHAPTER 6. DISCUSSION

Comfort and discomfort were measured during this experiment to discover ways to improve the testing, modeling, and prediction of these human emotions. The expectations of this experiment were to measure physiological signals, objective pressure mappings, demographics, and subjective data to facilitate the analysis of the model. Through this experiment, new principles can be added to future development in comfort research.

6.1 Model for Testing Comfort

The current comfort models that have been developed discuss different aspects to comfort (de Looze et al., 2003). de Looze discusses human, product, and environmental aspects that relate to comfort and discomfort. This particular investigation looked primarily at the human and product aspects, attempting to maintain environmental variables constant while testing people in office chairs.

The objective measures positively correlated highly with each other and the subjective measures had relatively high negative correlations with each other. There were only a few strong correlations between subjective and objective measures, and some of those were actually negative correlations. For example, when the average pressure on the buttocks increases, people will rate "the chair feels soft" lower. Creating the linear and neural network models helped find some of the hidden relationships between variables and remove others that were noise in the model.

The linear regression model developed in this experiment had correlation values less than 0.70 (Table 20), and the simple neural network model was able to predict the comfort responses with a higher correlation. Also, the general model R^2 for all of the six responses was greater than 0.9800. This particular model should be able to accurately predict comfort based on the different parameters in the model. The neural network model was more accurate at predicting comfort than the linear model.

6.2 Sub-hypotheses

6.2.1 Comfort-Discomfort Correlation

It was expected that subjects would say that they were more comfortable in Chair B, than Chair P, than Chair R. It was also expected that the pressure mapping data, as well as physiological data, would have trends that could correlate to the subjective opinions of the subjects.

Data showed that the 35 subjects did perceive Chair B to be the most comfortable, Chair P to be the middle ground, and Chair R to be the least comfortable (Figure 24). There were comfort differences designed into the three chairs to hopefully attain these responses (Table 3). One difference between Chairs B and P upholstery fabric on the seat cushions; Chair B had looser weave fabric than Chair P. The hypothesis was that the softer fabric would be more comfortable and give a better pressure reading than the tighter fabric that made Chair P's seat slightly firmer.

Pressure mapping values for Chair B did not give the expected results. Pressure values were actually lowest with Chair P, slightly higher with Chair B, and significantly higher with Chair R (Appendix M: Sample Pressure Mapping Images). The only apparent difference between the two seats of Chairs B and P is the fabric, so this must be adding variability to the measurement in an unexpected way. It appears that the looser weave of fabric allows the individual to settle more into the foam and increase their seat pressure. The tighter fabric must give enough firmness to the foam that the individual does not sink into the foam enough to increase their pressure readings like Chair B. Further investigation also shows that because subjects sitting in Chair R had less contact area in the seat than when sitting in the upholstered chairs, subjects did not sink into the harder seat. The bolster effect of foam did not happen with Chair R and apparently Chair P also, to some degree (Figure 27).

There are a few ways to apply this knowledge. First, when testing chairs, it is important to keep them in the same upholstery fabric so the material does not add variability to the model. Second, it opens the door for future research into the response of pressure maps to different fabrics. Would there be a way to specify how different fabrics will react to people sitting in them? What causes some of the fabrics to increase the pressure map, while others do not? Is there a way to categorize different weaves into pressure ratings or grades for easier design or specification of upholstery materials?

Throughout the experiment, Chair R received high discomfort scores and low comfort scores. Figure 41 has five comfort-related responses at the bottom, and the sixth response is a discomfort one. The responses are inverted on the last question of the graph, indicating that when subjects sat in Chair R (lowest line), it received lower comfort ratings and higher discomfort ratings.



Figure 41. Inverse relationship with comfort and discomfort

6.2.2 Comfort-Discomfort Questions

de Looze et. al. recommended that comfort future research needed to ask participants both sets of questions related to Shackel's linear model of comfortdiscomfort and Helander and Zhang's non-linear comfort-discomfort theory. This may be the first study that presented both questionnaires in the same study to see which set is a better correlation for comfort assessment.

Our data showed that there were higher correlations in responses to the non-linear questions than with Shackel's GCR questions. What was also important is that the subjective data outcomes from this experiment indicate that not all of the questions recommended by Helander and Zhang (1997) or Shackel (1969) are necessary. Data showed that the 35 participants in this study were unable to articulate differences between certain questions when sitting in opposite comfort-style chairs. For example, Figure 23 illustrates that subjects did not answer the question "I feel unbearable pain" differently between chairs. 88% of the responses to this question were "Not at all" or a "1", even while some of the participants were sitting in the uncomfortable chair (Chair R). Of Shackel's 11 degrees between the most comfortable and least comfortable sensations, five show statistical significance in this study. Figure 42 shows the non-significant Shackel GCR questions marked out.

From Helander and Zhang's descriptors, most people related to the comfortfocused questions, and did not have a lot of spread in their answers on the discomfort descriptors (Figure 43).

Although the list of separate descriptors for comfort and discomfort may be helpful in describing differences between people's sensations (Zhang et al., 1996), the intent of the descriptors may not be conveyed well when reading the question. As was observed with a few of the 35 subjects in this study, respondents may not understand what "I have heavy legs" means and decide not to answer the question as was intended. Additionally, some of the language may be outdated for today's society and refreshing the list of words or descriptors may help for future studies.

Rating	Description
1	I feel completely relaxed
2	I feel perfectly comfortable
3	I feel quite comfortable
4	I feel barely comfortable
5	I feel uncomfortable
6	I feel restless and fidgety
7	I feel cramped
8	I feel stiff
9	I feel numb (on pins and needles)
10	I feel sore and tender
11	I feel unbearable pain

Figure 42. General Comfort Rating (GCR) questions that did not show variances

Discomfort Descriptors

- 1. I have sore muscles
- 2. I have heavy legs
- 3. I feel stiff
- 4. I feel tired
- 5. I feel pain
- 6. I feel numb
- 7. I feel uneven pressure
- 8. I feel cramped 9. I feel restless
- 9. Theel resuless

Comfort Descriptors

- 1. I feel relaxed
- 2. I feel refreshed
- 3. I feel restful
- 4. Chair is spacious
- 5. Chair looks nice
- 6. Chair feels soft
- 7. I like the chair

Figure 43. Helander and Zhang's questions that were not differentiating

Two other challenges with the questions are that people may not be able to discern the difference between two questions that seem "identical". For example, some may wonder what the difference is between "I feel completely relaxed" and "I feel perfectly comfortable". Secondly, the number of questions asked to assess comfort or discomfort can be simplified. When assessing comfort, taking a long survey may affect the answers given on the survey because the subject is fidgety and restless. Kolich (1999) validated a comfort survey for the automotive industry that asks 11 questions, but only half of them are direct comfort questions. Similar refinement could be done with the comfort questions currently available.

6.2.3 Gender and Comfort

Throughout the data analysis, there was no significant difference between the responses of males and females. Similar proportions of male to female office workers were used in this experiment. The genders were also spread well across different ages, heights, and weights (Appendix K: Statistics).

Since there was no significant difference between males and females, future researchers in the field of comfort can assume that each gender will give similar answers regarding comfort and discomfort. This equal response may change if the product being tested fits one group better than the other, so correct sampling and ergonomic fitting prior to data collection will be important.

6.2.4 Increase in Discomfort over Time

As mentioned earlier in this paper, some researchers have discussed the effects of time on pressure mapping comfort. Some researchers have used short-term sit tests to assess comfort (Yuen & Garrett, 2001), while others have used long-term tests greater than an hour (Goossens et al., 2005). Data from this study indicated that there was a difference between people's assessment of comfort and discomfort at the start and end of

the 45 minutes of testing. As time elapsed, people gave lower comfort scores and higher discomfort scores (Figure 26).

Human subjects need time to be able to assess comfort and discomfort differences, and that cannot always come with a short-term test. An individual may be able to assess the difference between a Chair B and Chair R in a short term test, but they will probably need longer to assess the difference between a Chair B and Chair P. In this experiment, a 45-minute sit test with subjects performing office-related tasks allowed the researchers to see statistical differences between chairs and create a model to predict comfort.

6.3 Comfort Parameters

When creating the stepwise regression models, researchers looked for similar effects or variables that existed in all 22 models. The initial search showed the following factors were significant (p < 0.05) and common in many of the models (the number in parentheses indicates how many models used the parameter):

- Seat Contour Fits Me (22)
- Seat Width Fits Me (16)
- Seat Depth Fits Me (12)
- Chair (10)
- Initial and Final Survey (9)

What is interesting is that these five common factors are centered on (a) fit of the product to the person, (b) the product itself, and (c) the time spent using the product. As part of the protocol, the researcher taught the 35 subjects how to adjust their chair and workspace properly. This allowed the subjects to be in a comfortable orientation from the start of the testing, and eliminated fit as a potential variable. Observing that the variables related to fit were significantly present in so many of the regression models points to the importance of fitting products to the individuals for comfort.

CHAPTER 7. CONCLUSION

This dissertation has discussed many of the variables that can be used to test comfort and discomfort in an office setting. A discussion reviewed the history of comfort and discomfort research and the differences between current models by de Looze, Helander, and Shackel.

Through the data collection and analysis, it was possible to correlate comfort and discomfort to objective and subjective measures. A neural network model was better than a linear model at predicting comfort and can be further refined in future research to give designers and engineers specific parameters that will optimize the human experience in office seating. Responses by males and females were not different and therefore allows for assessments to not be concerned about gender response differences. Additionally, ensuring that testing is done for at least a 45-minute period will help people discern chair differences that they would not sense during a short-term sit.

Chair manufacturers can use the short and long term sit tests during product development with several different subjects. The trends they see with comfort ratings at the start and end will enlighten them on how their customers should feel when they briefly test the product before purchasing.

The results of this experiment can be generalized for procedures in testing office comfort, but not specific seating products. The methodology for testing a poor, medium, and good office chair used in this experiment was to understand the differences that are perceived between different degrees of comfort. A more refined study design and survey tools will be necessary to find significant differences between products that are not far from each other on the comfort spectrum.

Some parameters, such as physiological data, were not recorded in this experiment as planned. Recent researchers have not used physiological measures during their comfort experiments. Including this data in the model may enhance the predictability of the models. Additionally, the current physiological tools are smaller, wireless, and unobtrusive, making it easy to use in human comfort research.

Future work can look at comfort and productivity to see how workers' performance changes with different levels of comfortable chairs. Understanding more about fabrics and their effect on pressure readings can also help in product development, fabric classification, and enhancing comfort.

Automotive and wheelchair designers have looked at comfort for many years. Some models have been developed to predict automotive sitting comfort. In the future, comfort researchers should find ways to apply comfort theories learned by different industries so that they can be used effectively by others. Other industries that can benefit from this type of research could also include aviation and the military. Additionally, as indicated by de Looze, there are opportunities to conduct research in other areas of his model such as environmental or physical factors or product aesthetics. Working in these other areas will either validate or continue to refine the comfort models that exist.

APPENDIX A. BODYMEDIA SENSEWEAR OUTPUT

Software from BodyMedia displays the layout of each sensor measurement and calculation of energy expenditure and physical activity. The calculations done by the software are calibrated for a data collection rate of 1 sample per minute, so the data we collected did not show detection for these calculations. Raw data from the sensor was exported and analyzed with Microsoft Excel® and JMP® 9.0.



Figure A-1. Sample BodyMedia software graphical display

APPENDIX B. TYPING TEST

B.1 Example

Typing Test completed | 12/4/2010 | TypingMaster

Page 1

TYPING TEST - PASSED				
User: Subject 1				
Test name: Date:	Thoughts of Benjamin Franklin 12/4/2010 5:47 PM			
TEST RESULTS				

10.00 min. of total 10	.00 min.	
49 wpm	Gross strokes:	2495
98%	Error hits:	45 (9 errors * 5)
48 wpm	Net strokes:	2450
	10.00 min. of total 10 49 wpm 98% 48 wpm	10.00 min. of total 10.00 min. 49 wpm Gross strokes: 98% Error hits: 48 wpm Net strokes:

TEST TEXT

	Benjamin Franklin was not only one of the Founding Fathers of Colonial America, but he was one of the scenier thinkers and statemen of that
1.2	time. It is interesting, therefore, to take a look at some of this [his]
\mathbb{E}^{p}	thoughts and opinions in his _ [mm] words: Good works and their
	reward For my own part, when I we employed in serving others, I
	do not look upon symelf as conferring favors, but as paying debts. In
	my travels, and since my mettlement, I have received much kindmens from
	men, to show I shall never have any opportunity of making the least
	direct return. And numberless servies from God, who is infinitely shows
	being benefitted by our services. Those kindnesses from men, I can
\mathbb{E}^{p}	therefore only return on their fellow men; and I can only show _ [my]
	gratitude for these servies from God, by a readiment to help his other
2>	children and my howthren. For I don [do] not thing [think] that thanks and
	compliments, though repeated weekly, can discharge our real obligations to

Figure B-1. Sample typing test summary for Subject 1, Day 1

each other, and much less those to our Creator.

B.2 Typing Test Results

Six typing tests were chosen from the 19 possible options in TypingMaster Pro software (Helsinki, Finland). For each day, three tests typing tests were taken, one for each chair. To make sure that the tests were similar in difficulty and verbal content, they were ranked based on syllabic intensity or "mean syllables per word" (Straker et al., 2009). Table B-1shows the information for each of the six tests that was chosen.

Document	Sentence Count	Word Count	Syllable Count	Character Count (alphanum eric)	Mean characters per word	Mean syllables per word
Movie Credits	153	1,738	2,300	7,873	4.53	1.32
Netiquette	196	1,622	2,148	7,233	4.46	1.32
Benjamin Franklin	113	1,578	2,106	6,922	4.39	1.33
• • •	170	1.071	2 (05	0.707	4.70	1.45
Astronauts	1/9	1,861	2,695	8,/8/	4.72	1.45
Father of Computing	115	1,563	2,270	7,518	4.81	1.45
Yosemite National Park	150	1,651	2,466	8,295	5.02	1.49

Table B-1. Typing test word and syllable counts

11 M ąp

APPENDIX C. IMAGES DRAWN BY EACH PARTICIPANT

Figure C-1. Images of man clipart that participants recreated in their mousing activity.



Figure C-2. Images of sun clipart that participants recreated in their mousing activity.



Figure C-3. Images of house clipart that participants recreated in their mousing activity.



Figure C-4. Images of horse clipart that participants recreated in their mousing activity.



Figure C-5. Images of soccer goal clipart that participants recreated in their mousing activity.



Figure C-6. Images of gift clipart that participants recreated in their mousing activity.

APPENDIX D: RESEARCH TOPICS

The following research topics and instructions were given to each subject during the testing of each chair. These research topics were used to simulate keyboarding and mousing at the same time, a common task in the office environment. Participants were instructed to research the given topic on the Internet and create a PowerPoint presentation of 3-5 slides in a 10-15 minute time period.

Use the Internet to search for information and then create a slide show (using PowerPoint) with 3-5 slides about the following topic. The topic is broad, so you can use your creativity and imagination as you put your PowerPoint slides together.

- 1. What are some of the new trends or problems of Ergonomics in the Office Environment?
- 2. What are some of the ergonomic issues or considerations for the educational environment (university, high school, middle school, or elementary school)?
- 3. What are some of the new technologies that are being used in the office environment?
- 4. What are the best ways to work comfortably when you are traveling (on a plane, in a hotel, at a coffee shop, etc.)?
- 5. What are some of the postures and ways that people work in a collaborative/non-traditional work environment?
- 6. What are some of the trends with Aging and Obesity in our society?

APPENDIX E. INFORMED CONSENT FORMS

The following form was used for subjects who were employed at Allsteel Inc. or

The HON Company.

FOR IRB USE ONLY	
APPROVED BY: IRB-02	
IRB ID #: 201011724	
APPROVAL DATE: 12/02/10	
EXPIRATION DATE: 12/02/11	

INFORMED CONSENT DOCUMENT

Project Title: PREDICTING AND QUANTIFYING SEATED COMFORT AND DISCOMFORT USING OBJECTIVE AND SUBJECTIVE MEASURES

Principal Investigator: Scott Openshaw, MS, CPE

Research Team Contact: Scott Openshaw, 2210 Second Ave, Muscatine, IA 52761; 563-272-4879 or 563-299-4336

This consent form describes the research study to help you decide if you want to participate. This form provides important information about what you will be asked to do during the study, about the risks and benefits of the study, and about your rights as a research subject.

- If you have any questions about or do not understand something in this form, you should ask the
 research team for more information.
- · You should discuss your participation with anyone you choose such as family or friends.
- Do not agree to participate in this study unless the research team has answered your questions
 and you decide that you want to be part of this study.

WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS STUDY?

This is a research study. You are being asked to participate in this research study because you are an adult who has indicated that you are able to sit for up to 4 hours, that you do not have back or leg injuries which would interfere with your assessments, that you have experience doing office work, and because you match a certain demographic included in the study population. The purpose of this research study is to assess the comfort and discomfort of different office chairs. We will measure individual personal feelings of comfort (subjective observations) as well as make electronic recordings (objective observations) of body positions while seated and working in an office setting. This data will be used to create a model that will allow researchers to predict comfort. The data and conclusions from this study may be published in professional journals, industry news, and used in future Allsteel product development.

HOW MANY PEOPLE WILL PARTICIPATE?

Approximately 40 people will take part in this study conducted by a researcher from the University of Iowa at Allsteel Headquarters in Muscatine, Iowa.

HOW LONG WILL I BE IN THIS STUDY?

If you agree to take part in this study, your involvement will last for 2 days, up to 4 hours each day. The follow-up/second visit can be scheduled on consecutive days or as soon as possible after your first visit. The researcher can give you some alternative dates and times to schedule the second visit.

WHAT WILL HAPPEN DURING THIS STUDY?

During each visit, you will be asked to sit in 3 different office chairs for 1 hour each. You will be Page 1 of 5

OR IRB USE ONLY	
APPROVED BY: IRB-02	
RB ID # 201011724	
APPROVAL DATE: 12/02/10	
XPIRATION DATE: 12/02/11	

performing different office-related tasks while sitting and answering surveys about your comfort/discomfort. You will be asked to perform a typing task, a drawing task, and a net search task on a computer. We will keep the results of each task completed; for the typing task we will keep a report of results of the task as computed by the program used for the task; for the drawing task we will keep the image produced; and for the internet search task we will keep the file you create from the data collected.

We will record the pressure of your body on the chair seat and backrest as well as your skin temperature and breathing rate and movements using electronic equipment. To record the chair pressures we will place a pressure sensing pad on the seat and back of the chairs you will use for the study. These pads will collect information while you sit and work and send the information to a computer where it will be saved. To record your skin temperature, breathing rate, and acceleration and velocity of your arm movements, we will place a small electronic sensor around your upper arm using a cloth band with hook and loop closures. The sensor will collect the information while you are seated and working and will send the information to a computer where it will be saved. We will take photographs and make video recordings during your completion of the study tasks to record postures and interactions.

You will be asked to answer questionnaires presented on a computer. You will be asked to provide information about yourself including your age group, height range, weight range, gender, occupation/department, work experience, the amount of time you spend in a task chair each day, your handedness, typing skill level, percent of time in different sitting positions, and rate your current emotional state. You will also be asked to answer a questionnaire before, during, and after each experiment that asks about your level of comfort/discomfort and for an assessment of the chair. You have the right to skip any of the questions that you would like. We encourage you to ask questions.

DAY	Chair	Chair Chair	
1	с	A	в
	Initial Survey	Inital Survey	Initial Survey
	 15 min Typing task 	 15 min Typing task 	 15 min Typing task
	 15 min Research task 	 15 min Research task 	 15 min Research task
	 15 min Mousing task 	 15 min Mousing task 	 15 min Mcusing task
	Final Survey	Final Survey	Final Survey
	 15 min break/rest 	 15 min break/rest 	
2	В	с	A
	Initial Survey	Initial Survey	Initial Survey
	 15 min Typing task 	 15 min Typing task 	 15 min Typing task
	 15 min Research task 	 15 min Research task 	 15 min Research task
	 1δ min Mousing task 	 15 min Mousing task 	 15 min Meusing task
	Final Survey	Final Survey	Final Survey
	 15 min breakirest 	 15 min break/rest 	

Study Schedule:

Page 2 of 5

FOR IRE USE ONLY	
APPROVED BY: IRB-02	
IRB ID # 201011724	
APPROVAL DATE: 12/02/10	
EXPIRATION DATE: 12/02/11	

Video Recording or Photographs

One aspect of this study involves taking photographs of your posture and seated position or making video recordings while you are completing the study tasks. This will help to analyze the relationship between posture and comfort. Only the researcher will have access to the photographs and video recordings. If either is used to present results in reports, the images will be blurred so that you are not personally identified.

If you prefer not to be photographed or videotaped, you can still participate in the study Please indicate your choice by placing your initials next to your choice below.

[_____] Yes [_____] No I give you permission to make video recordings of me during this study.

[_____] Yes [_____] No I give you permission to make photographs of me during this study.

WHAT ARE THE RISKS OF THIS STUDY?

You may experience one or more of the risks indicated below from being in this study. In addition to these, there may be other unknown risks, or risks that we did not anticipate, associated with being in this study.

- It is possible that you may feel some discomfort as you are sitting in the chair over time. You
 will be given time during the session to stand and move around. You may ask for a break if
 needed at any time.
- If you experience discomfort that continues beyond the experiment or if you have any concern about discomfort you have, contact Scott Openshaw at (563) 272-4879 or OpenshawS@allsteeloffice.com.
- You may be concerned that you decision whether or not to be in the study or your performance
 on the study tasks will affect your status with your employer or that the information will be used
 to make employment decisions. We will not share your responses with your employer and your
 employer will not have access to identified research information. We will report the results of
 the study in group numbers and if any images are used in the reporting of study results
 identifying features will be blocked or blurred on the images.

WHAT ARE THE BENEFITS OF THIS STUDY?

You will not benefit directly from being in this study. However, we hope that, in the future, other people might benefit from this study because it will help to determine an effective model for seated office comfort.

Page 3 of 5

FOR IRB USE ONLY APPROVED BV: IRB-02 IRB ID #: 201011724 APPROVAL DATE: 12/02/10 EXPIRATION DATE: 12/02/11

WILL IT COST ME ANYTHING TO BE IN THIS STUDY?

You will not have any costs for being in this research study. Allsteel and HON/HNI members will be paid your regular wages during the time you are excused for participation in the study.

WILL I BE PAID FOR PARTICIPATING?

You will be paid your regular wage/salary from Allsteel/HNI for being in this research study. You will not receive additional payments for your participation.

WHO IS FUNDING THIS STUDY?

Allsteel is providing funds to support this research study. This means that the researcher is receiving payments from Allsteel to support the activities that are required to conduct the study. No one on the research team will receive a direct payment or increase in salary from Allsteel for conducting this study.

WHAT ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY?

We will keep your participation in this research study confidential to the extent permitted by law. However, it is possible that other people such as those indicated below may become aware of your participation in this study and may inspect and copy records pertaining to this research. Some of these records could contain information that personally identifies you.

- federal government regulatory agencies,
- · auditing departments of the University of Iowa, and
- the University of Iowa Institutional Review Board (a committee that reviews and approves research studies)

To help protect your confidentiality, we will identify your study information by a subject number and not your name. The subject number assigned to you will be linked to your name on a master list that is stored in a separate location from the study data and which is accessible only to the researcher on this project. This signed consent document will be stored in a separate location from your study data. All paper or hard copy research materials will be stored in locked filing cabinets and storage areas and all electronic research materials will be stored in password protected computer files. If we write a report or article about this study or share the study data set with others, we will do so in such a way that you cannot be directly identified.

IS BEING IN THIS STUDY VOLUNTARY?

Taking part in this research study is completely voluntary. You may choose not to take part at all. If you decide to be in this study, you may stop participating at any time. If you decide not to be in this study, or if you stop participating at any time, you won't be penalized or lose any benefits for which you otherwise qualify.

WHAT IF I HAVE QUESTIONS?

We encourage you to ask questions. If you have any questions about the research study itself, please Page 4 of 5

FOR IRB USE ONLY	
APPROVED BY: IRB-02	
IRB ID #: 201011724	
APPROVAL DATE: 12/02/10	
EXPIRATION DATE: 12/02/11	

contact: Scott Openshaw at <u>OpenshawS@allsteeloffice.com</u> or 563-272-4879. If you experience a research-related injury, please contact Scott or Thomas Schnell, <u>Thomas-schnell@uiowa.edu</u>.

If you have questions, concerns, or complaints about your rights as a research subject or about research related injury, please contact the Human Subjects Office, 105 Hardin Library for the Health Sciences, 600 Newton Rd, The University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA 52242-1098, (319) 335-6564, or e-mail irb@uiowa.edu. General information about being a research subject can be found by clicking "Info for Public" on the Human Subjects Office web site, <u>http://research.uiowa.edu/hso</u>. To offer input about your experiences as a research subject or to speak to someone other than the research staff, call the Human Subjects Office at the number above.

This Informed Consent Document is not a contract. It is a written explanation of what will happen during the study if you decide to participate. You are not waiving any legal rights by signing this Informed Consent Document. Your signature indicates that this research study has been explained to you, that your questions have been answered, and that you agree to take part in this study. You will receive a copy of this form.

Subject's Name (printed):

Do not sign this form if today's date is on or after EXPIRATION DATE: 12/02/11.

(Signature of Subject)

(Date)

Statement of Person Who Obtained Consent

I have discussed the above points with the subject or, where appropriate, with the subject's legally authorized representative. It is my opinion that the subject understands the risks, benefits, and procedures involved with participation in this research study.

(Signature of Person who Obtained Consent)

(Date)

Page 5 of 5

The following form was used for subjects who were recruited outside of the

furniture companies in Muscatine, Iowa.

FOR IRB USE ONLY APPROVED BY: IRB-02 IRB ID #: 201011724 APPROVAL DATE: 12/02/10 EXPIRATION DATE: 12/02/11

INFORMED CONSENT DOCUMENT

Project Title: PREDICTING AND QUANTIFYING SEATED COMFORT AND DISCOMFORT USING OBJECTIVE AND SUBJECTIVE MEASURES

Principal Investigator: Scott Openshaw, MS, CPE

Research Team Contact: Scott Openshaw, 2210 Second Ave, Muscatine, IA 52761; 563 272 4879 or 563-299-4336

This consent form describes the research study to help you decide if you want to participate. This form provides important information about what you will be asked to do during the study, about the risks and benefits of the study, and about your rights as a research subject.

- If you have any questions about or do not understand something in this form, you should ask the
 research team for more information.
- · You should discuss your participation with anyone you choose such as family or friends.
- Do not agree to participate in this study unless the research team has answered your questions and you decide that you want to be part of this study.

WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS STUDY?

This is a research study. You are being asked to participate in this research study because you are an adult who has indicated that you are able to sit for up to 4 hours, that you do not have back or leg injuries which would interfere with your assessments, that you have experience doing office work, and because you match a certain demographic included in the study population. The purpose of this research study is to assess the comfort and discomfort of different office chairs. We will measure individual personal feelings of comfort (subjective observations) as well as make electronic recordings (objective observations) of body positions while seated and working in an office setting. This data will be used to create a model that will allow researchers to predict comfort. The data and conclusions from this study may be published in professional journals, industry news, and used in future Allsteel product development.

HOW MANY PEOPLE WILL PARTICIPATE?

Approximately 40 people will take part in this study conducted by a researcher from the University of lowa at Allsteel Headquarters in Muscatine, Iowa.

HOW LONG WILL I BE IN THIS STUDY?

If you agree to take part in this study, your involvement will last for 2 days, up to 4 hours each day. The follow-up/second visit can be scheduled on consecutive days or as soon as possible after your first visit. The researcher can give you some alternative dates and times to schedule the second visit.

WHAT WILL HAPPEN DURING THIS STUDY?

Because you are a visitor at Allsteel headquarters, you will be asked to sign a non-disclosure agreement form to agree to keep things you see and hear while here at Allsteel confidential (as outlined in the

Page 1 of 5

OR IRB USE ONLY	
PPROVED BY: IRB-02	
RB ID #: 201011724	
PPROVAL DATE: 12/02/10	
XPIRATION DATE: 12/02/11	

document). The researcher will give you that document to sign. Please ask any questions you may have.

During each study visit, you will be asked to sit in 3 different office chairs for 1 hour each. You will be performing different office-related tasks while sitting and answering surveys about your comfort/discomfort. You will be asked to perform a typing task, a drawing task, and a net search task on a computer. We will keep the results of each task completed; for the typing task we will keep a report of results of the task as computed by the program used for the task; for the drawing task we will keep the image produced; and for the internet search task we will keep the file you create from the data collected.

We will record the pressure of your body on the chair seat and backrest as well as your skin temperature and breathing rate and movements using electronic equipment. To record the chair pressures we will place a pressure sensing pad on the seat and back of the chairs you will use for the study. These pads will collect information while you sit and work and send the information to a computer where it will be saved. To record your skin temperature, breathing rate, and acceleration and velocity of your arm movements, we will place a small electronic sensor around your upper arm using a cloth band with hook and loop closures. The sensor will collect the information while you sit and work and will send the information to a computer where it will be saved. We will take photographs and make video recordings during your completion of the study tasks to record postures and interactions.

You will be asked to answer questionnaires presented on a computer. You will be asked to provide information about yourself including your age group, height range, weight range, gender, occupation/department, work experience, the amount of time you spend in a task chair each day, your handedness, typing skill level, percent of time in different sitting positions, and rate your current emotional state. You will also be asked to answer a questionnaire before, during, and after each experiment that asks about your level of comfort/discomfort and for an assessment of the chair. You have the right to skip any of the questions that you would like. We encourage you to ask questions.

DAY	Chair	Chair	Chair
1	С	A	В
	Initial Survey	Initial Survey	Initial Survey
	 15 min Typing task 	 15 min Typing task 	 15 min Typing task
	 15 min Research task 	15 min Research task	 15 min Research task
	 15 min Mousing task 	15 min Mousing task	 15 min Mousing task
	Final Survey	Final Survey	Final Survey
	 15 min break/rest 	 15 min break/rest 	
2	в	с	A
	Initial Survey	Initial Survey	Initial Survey
	 15 min Typing task 	 15 min Typing task 	 15 min Typing task
	 15 min Research task 	15 min Research task	 15 min Research task
	 15 min Mousing task 	 15 min Mousing task 	 15 min Mousing task
	Final Survey	Final Survey	Final Survey
	 15 min break/rest 	 15 min break/rest 	

Study Schedule:

Page 2 of 5

FOR IRB USE ONLY APPROVED BY: IRB-02 IRB ID #: 201011724 APPROVAL DATE: 12/02/10 EXPIRATION DATE: 12/02/11

Video Recording or Photographs

One aspect of this study involves taking photographs of your posture and seated position or making video recordings while you are completing the study tasks. This will help to analyze the relationship between posture and comfort. Only the researcher will have access to the photographs and video recordings. If either is used to present results in reports, the images will be blurred so that you are not personally identified.

If you prefer not to be photographed or videotaped, you can still participate in the study. Please indicate your choice by placing your initials next to your choice below.

[]Y	es	[]] No	I give you permission to make video recordings of me during this
study.				

[____] Yes [____] No I give you permission to make photographs of me during this study.

WHAT ARE THE RISKS OF THIS STUDY?

You may experience one or more of the risks indicated below from being in this study. In addition to these, there may be other unknown risks, or risks that we did not anticipate, associated with being in this study.

- It is possible that you may feel some discomfort as you are sitting in the chair over time. You
 will be given time during the session to stand and move around. You may ask for a break if
 needed at any time.
- If you experience discomfort that continues beyond the experiment or if you have any concern about discomfort you have, contact Scott Openshaw at (563) 272-4879 or OpenshawS@allsteeloffice.com.
- You may be concerned that your decision whether or not to be in the study or your performance
 on the study tasks will affect your status with your employer or that the information will be used
 to make employment decisions. We will not share your responses with your employer and your
 employer will not have access to identified research information. We will report the results of
 the study in group numbers and if any images are used in the reporting of study results
 identifying features will be blocked or blurred on the images.

WHAT ARE THE BENEFITS OF THIS STUDY?

You will not benefit directly from being in this study. However, we hope that, in the future, other people might benefit from this study because it will help to determine an effective model for seated office comfort.

Page 3 of 5

FOR IRB USE ONLY APPROVED BY: IRB-02 IRB ID #: 201011724 APPROVAL DATE: 12/02/10 EXPIRATION DATE: 12/02/11

WILL IT COST ME ANYTHING TO BE IN THIS STUDY?

You will not have any costs for being in this research study

WILL I BE PAID FOR PARTICIPATING?

You will receive a \$50 American Express gift card for each day that you complete the study. If you decide to withdraw before the end of the study session, you will receive a \$25 gift card for completion of a partial study session. You will be asked to provide your name and the name of your employer in order to receive the study payment. This information will be used for account reconciliation. The information will then be destroyed after 1 year of retention.

WHO IS FUNDING THIS STUDY?

Allsteel is providing funds to support this research study. This means that the researcher is receiving payments from Allsteel to support the activities that are required to conduct the study. No one on the research team will receive a direct payment or increase in salary from Allsteel for conducting this study.

WHAT ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY?

We will keep your participation in this research study confidential to the extent permitted by law. However, it is possible that other people such as those indicated below may become aware of your participation in this study and may inspect and copy records pertaining to this research. Some of these records could contain information that personally identifies you.

- federal government regulatory agencies,
- auditing departments of the University of Iowa, and
- the University of Iowa Institutional Review Board (a committee that reviews and approves research studies)

To help protect your confidentiality, we will identify your study information by a subject number and not your name. The subject number will be linked to your name on a master list that is stored in a separate location from the study data and which is accessible only to the researcher on this project. This signed consent document will be stored separately from your study data. All paper or hard copy research materials will be stored in locked filing cabinets and storage areas and all electronic research materials will be stored in password-protected computer files. If we write a report or article about this study or share the study data set with others, we will do so in such a way that you cannot be directly identified.

IS BEING IN THIS STUDY VOLUNTARY?

Taking part in this research study is completely voluntary. You may choose not to take part at all. If you decide to be in this study, you may stop participating at any time. If you decide not to be in this study, or if you stop participating at any time, you won't be penalized or lose any benefits for which you otherwise qualify.

Page 4 of 5

WHAT IF I HAVE QUESTIONS?

We encourage you to ask questions. If you have any questions about the research study itself, please contact: Scott Openshaw at <u>OpenshawS@allsteeloffice.com</u> or 563-272-4879. If you experience a research-related injury, please contact Scott or Thomas Schnell, <u>Thomas-schnell@uiowa.edu</u>.

If you have questions, concerns, or complaints about your rights as a research subject or about research related injury, please contact the Human Subjects Office, 105 Hardin Library for the Health Sciences, 600 Newton Rd, The University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA 52242-1098, (319) 335-6564, or e-mail irb@uiowa.edu. General information about being a research subject can be found by clicking "Info for Public" on the Human Subjects Office web site, http://research.uiowa.edu/hso. To offer input about your experiences as a research subject or to speak to someone other than the research staff, call the Human Subjects Office at the number above.

This Informed Consent Document is not a contract. It is a written explanation of what will happen during the study if you decide to participate. You are not waiving any legal rights by signing this Informed Consent Document. Your signature indicates that this research study has been explained to you, that your questions have been answered, and that you agree to take part in this study. You will receive a copy of this form.

Subject's Name (printed):

Do not sign this form if today's date is on or after EXPIRATION DATE: 12/02/11.

(Signature of Subject)

(Date)

Statement of Person Who Obtained Consent

I have discussed the above points with the subject or, where appropriate, with the subject's legally authorized representative. It is my opinion that the subject understands the risks, benefits, and procedures involved with participation in this research study.

(Signature of Person who Obtained Consent)

(Date)

Page 5 of 5

APPENDIX F. COMFORT SURVEY

The following questions were asked to each participant at the beginning and end of testing.

Date and Time		
β/2/2011 Ⅲ 12 AM 🕶 00 🕶		
What is your subject number?		
Which Test Chair are you sitting in?		
Ов		
○ P		
⊖ r		
Is this Day 1 of testing or Day 2 of testing for you?		
O Day 1		
O Day 2		
🔘 Redo Day 1		
○ Redo Day 2		
Is this the start of the test or end of the test for the	chair?	
◯ Start		
○ End		

Figure F-1. Page 1 of the Comfort Survey

	No pain		Moderate pain		Severe pain
	1	2	3	4	5
Head/neck	0	0	0	0	0
Shoulders	0	0	0	0	0
Arms	0	0	0	0	0
Wrists/hands	0	0	0	0	0
Back	0	0	0	0	0
Chest	0	0	0	0	0
Hips/buttocks	0	0	0	0	0
Upper legs	0	0	0	0	0
Lower legs	0	0	0	0	0
Ankles/feet	0	0	0	0	0

Please rate (on a scale of 1-5) the location of pain that you feel right now in different parts of your body

Body Part Discomfort



Figure F-2. Page 2 of the Comfort Survey

lease rate your level of ge	neral comfort	in each cat	tegory on a	scale of 1-9.					
	Not at all				Moderately				Extremely
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
I feel completely relaxed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
I feel perfectly comfortable	0	0	0	0	\circ	0	\circ	0	0
I feel quite comfortable	0	0	0	0	\circ	0	\circ	0	0
I feel barely comfortable	0	0	0	0	\circ	0	\circ	0	0
I feel uncomfortable	0	0	0	0	\circ	0	\circ	0	0
I feel restless and fidgety	0	0	0	0	\circ	0	\circ	0	0
I feel cramped	0	0	0	0	\circ	0	\circ	0	0
I feel stiff	0	0	0	0	\circ	0	0	0	0
I feel numb (or pins and needles)	0	\circ	\circ	\circ	\circ	\circ	\circ	\circ	0
I feel sore and tender	0	0	\circ	\circ	0	0	\circ	0	\circ
I feel unbearable pain	0	0	0	0	\circ	0	\circ	0	0

Created at 3/2/2011 4:18 PM by Openshaw, Scott (Allsteel) Last modified at 3/2/2011 4:22 PM by Openshaw, Scott (Allsteel)

Figure F-3. Page 3 of the Comfort Survey

							Next	Save	Cancel
Please rate the following on	a scale of 1-9).							
	Not at all				Moderately				Extremely
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
I have sore muscles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
I have heavy legs	0	0	0	0	\circ	0	\circ	0	\circ
I feel stiff	0	0	0	0	\circ	0	\circ	0	\circ
I feel tired	0	0	0	0	\circ	0	\circ	0	\circ
I feel pain	0	0	0	0	\circ	\circ	\circ	0	\circ
I feel numb	0	0	0	0	\circ	\circ	0	\circ	\circ
I feel uneven pressure	0	\circ	0	0	\circ	\circ	0	\circ	0
I feel cramped	0	0	0	0	\circ	\circ	\circ	\circ	0
I feel restless	0	0	0	0	\circ	\circ	0	\circ	\circ
I feel relaxed	0	0	0	0	\circ	\circ	\circ	\circ	0
I feel refreshed	0	0	0	0	\circ	\circ	\circ	\circ	0
I feel restful	0	\circ	0	0	\circ	\circ	\circ	\circ	0
Chair is spacious	0	\circ	0	0	\circ	\circ	\circ	\circ	0
Chair looks nice	0	\circ	0	0	\circ	\circ	\circ	\circ	0
Chair feels soft	0	\circ	0	0	\circ	\circ	\circ	\circ	0
I like the chair	0	0	0	0	\circ	\circ	\circ	\circ	0
I feel comfortable	0	\circ	0	0	\circ	\circ	\circ	\circ	0
I feel uncomfortable	0	\circ	\circ	\circ	\circ	0	\circ	\circ	0

Figure F-4. Page 4 of the Comfort Survey

The seat depth for the chair is					
	Too deep		Perfect		Too shallow
	1	2	3	4	5
Seat depth	0	0	0	0	0
The seat width for the chair is					
	Too narrow		Perfect		Too wide
	1	2	3	4	5
Seat Width	0	0	0	0	0
The seat height for this chair is					
	Too low		Perfect		Too high
	1	2	3	4	5
Seat Height	0	0	0	0	0
The contour of the seat in this o	chair is				
	Not enough		Perfect		Too much
	1	2	3	4	5
Seat Contour	0	0	0	0	0
Rate the back of the chair					
	Too low		Perfect		Too high
	1	2	3	4	5
Backrest Height	0	0	0	0	0
Lumbar Support	0	\circ	0	\circ	\circ
Rate the comfort of the					
	Uncomfortable		Average		Comfortable
	1	2	3	4	5
Seat	0	0	0	0	0
Back	0	0	0	0	0
Chair overall	0	\circ	0	\circ	0
Add any comments you have al	out this chair:				
			<u>^</u>		
			~		

Figure F-5. Page 5 of the Comfort Survey

APPENDIX G. DEMONSTRATION SURVEY

The following survey was given to each participant to familiarize them with the procedure of filling out a SharePoint survey online.

his is a choice field. Ent	er your choice by sel	ecting one of	the radio butto	ns on the left	of the question		
Enter Choice #1							
Enter Choice #2							
O Enter Choice #3							
his is a multiple-answer	example. You can se	elect the chec	kboxes to answ	er the items	that are with 1 or	more responses	
his is a multiple-answer Enter Choice #1 Enter Choice #2 Enter Choice #3 Enter Choice #4 his is a rating scale. For	each item, select the	elect the chec	kboxes to answ t is applicable.	er the items	that are with 1 or	more responses	
his is a multiple-answer Enter Choice #1 Enter Choice #2 Enter Choice #3 Enter Choice #4 his is a rating scale. For	each item, select the Cold	e ranking tha	kboxes to answ t is applicable. Warm	er the items	t hat are with 1 or	more responses.	
his is a multiple-answer Enter Choice #1 Enter Choice #2 Enter Choice #3 Enter Choice #4 his is a rating scale. For	each item, select the Cold	e ranking tha	kboxes to answ t is applicable. Warm 3	er the items	that are with 1 or Hot 5	more responses.	

Figure G-1. Page 1 of the Demonstration Survey

This question is a drop down box. Select the drop down arrow and then the appro	opriate value.
✓	
Now that you are done with the tutorial, please ask any questions before you are	e ready to begin.
Press FINISH to submit and save your survey answers.	
Press FINISH to save and submit your answers	

Figure G-2. Page 2 of the Demonstration Survey

APPENDIX H. DEMOGRAPHICS SURVEY

The following survey was given at the start of the experiment to obtain general demographics and comfort information from each participant.

Date and Time Started	
β/2/2011 Ⅲ 4 PM 💟 00 🗸	
What is your subject number?	
What is your gender?	
O Male	
() Female	
What is your age range?	
0 18-24	
0 25-34	
0 35-44	
0 45-54	
0 55-64	
0 65-74	
What is your height range?	
◯ Below 5′	
○ 5' to 5'2"	
○ 5′3″ to 5′5″	
○ 5′6″ to 5′8″	
○ 5′9″ to 5′11″	
○ 6' to 6'2"	
○ Above 6'2"	
What is your weight range?	
O Below 100	
○ 100 to 115	
○ 116 to 130	
○ 131 to 145	
O 146 to 160	
○ 161 to 175	
○ 176 to 190	
○ 191 to 205	
O 206 to 220	
O 221 to 235	
O 236 to 250	
O Above 250	

Figure H-1. Page 1 of the Demographics Survey
How many years of work experience do you have in the office environment?

0 to 5 years
6 to 10 years
11 to 15 years
16 to 20 years
21 to 25 years
More than 26 years

What type of department do you work in currently?

O Accounting/Finance
O Administration
O Engineering
O Human Resources
Management
O Marketing
O Product Development
○ Sales
Specify your own value:

What is your "handedness"?

O Right Handed

Left Handed

Ambidextrous (either)

How do you type on a keyboard? (Check all that apply)

Type with two fingers

Type with all my fingers

Almost always look at the keys when typing

Sometimes look at the keys when typing

Almost never look at the keys when typing

Figure H-2. Page 2 of the Demographics Survey

How many hours d	lo you spend sitti	ing in a tas	ik chair ea	ch day?							
What percentage	of the time do yo	u sit in the	following	postures	vhen worki	ng?					
	10%	10%								100%	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	N/A
Upright	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclined	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Perched	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Common Seated Postures



Figure H-3. Page 3 of the Demographics Survey. Image used to illustrate seated positions.

Choose your current emotional state

- 1. Intense Neutral
- 2. Intense Pleasant
- O 3. Average Pleasant
- 4. Calm Pleasant
- 5. Calm Average
- 6. Calm Unpleasant
- O 7. Average Unpleasant
- 8. Intense Unpleasant

Current Emotional State



Figure H-4. Page 4 of the Demographics Survey. Image used to illustrate current emotional state (Desmet, Overbeeke, & Tax, 2001).

APPENDIX I: RESEARCHER DATA ENTRY

The following information was entered at the start and end of each chair that was tested.

Subject Number	
Workstation	
○ Kelly	
O Brandon	
◯ Shop	
Clothes subject is wearing	
Shirt	
Pants	
Skirt	
Dress	
Socks	
Hose	
Sweater	
Jacket	
Dress Shoes	
Tennis Shoes	
High Heels	
Flip Flops	
Specify your own value:	
Trial Day	
○ First Visit	
O Second Visit	
🔘 Redo 1	
O Redo 2	
Test Sequence	
◯ Start	

Figure I-1. First set of questions for the researcher to enter on each trial

Date and Time Started
3/2/2011 5 PM V 00 V
Temperature in the room
Humidity value in the room
Lighting value in the room
Chair Tested
Ов
○ P
○ R
Arm Height setting
Seat Height value
Seat Depth value
Recline setting
○ Locked
O Unlocked

Figure I-2. Second set of questions for the researcher to enter on each chair trial

APPENDIX J. CODE FOR DATA PROCESSING

J.1 Pressure Map Data Processing

The following Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) code was created to fix pressure mapping data that had three issues:

- Extra pressure readings in the top corner of the backrest came from the pad being pulled over the top right corner of the chair. These pressure readings were not related to the subject's back pressure map and needed to be eliminated for correct calculations.
- Complete lines (rows or columns) of pressure mapping data were missing because the pressure mapping wires had a short in them during the recording. Most "blank" lines were horizontal, but there were some that were vertical.
- 3. Missing data "holes" on the pressure map where a short line of cells did not record, but others around them did.

```
Sub openExports()
Dim f, p As Integer
Dim fname As String
Dim lastRow As Long
Dim fPath As String
Dim block, r1, r2, c1, c2 As Integer
Dim writeFile As String
Dim ch As Long
Dim msgWrite As String
Dim filePath As String
Dim txtFileNum As Integer
Dim startTime
Dim startDate
Dim macroTime
Dim macroDate
startTime = Time
startDate = Date
Dim ztable As String
Dim pmapfilep(210) As String
pmapfilep(0) = "F:\Data\AllPMapTogether\AllExport\Sub01ChBD1.txt"
' ... name other files
ztable = "F:\Data\AllPMapTogether\TopZeroTable.xlsx"
' open topzerotable file
ChDir "F:\Data\AllPMapTogether"
Workbooks.Open Filename:=ztable
lastRow = Range("A" & Rows.Count).End(xlUp).Row
```

```
' start with second row since first row are headings
Do While (f <= 210) = True
        ' pull information for filename
       macroTime = Time
       macroDate = Date
        fname = Range("A" & f)
       p = f - 2
        Debug.Print "Now Processing Row: " & f
       Debug.Print fname
       Debug.Print pmapfilep(p)
        ' determine how many blocks
       block = Cells(f, 2)
        ' pull information for blocks
        If block = 2 Then
               r1 = Cells(f, 3)
               c1 = Cells(f, 4)
                r2 = Cells(f, 5)
                c2 = Cells(f, 6)
       Else
               r1 = Cells(f, 3)
                c1 = Cells(f, 4)
                r2 = 0
                c2 = 0
       End If
        ' open PMap text file
       ChDir "F:\Data\AllPMapTogether\AllExport"
Workbooks.OpenText Filename:=pmapfilep(p), Origin:=437, StartRow:=1,
DataType:=xlDelimited, TextQualifier:=xlDoubleQuote, ConsecutiveDelimiter:=False,
Tab:=True, Semicolon:=False, Comma:=False, Space:=False, Other:=False, OtherChar:="x",
FieldInfo:=Array(Array(1, 1), Array(2, 1), Array(3, 1), Array(4, 1), Array(5, 1),
Array(6, 1), Array(7, 1), Array(8, 1), Array(9, 1), Array(10, 1), Array(11, 1), Array(12,
1), Array(13, 1), Array(14, 1), Array(15, 1), Array(16, 1), Array(17, 1), Array(18, 1),
Array(19, 1), Array(20, 1), Array(21, 1), Array(22, 1), Array(23, 1), Array(24, 1),
Array(25, 1), Array(26, 1), Array(27, 1), Array(28, 1), Array(29, 1), Array(30, 1),
Array(31, 1), Array(32, 1), Array(33, 1), Array(34, 1), Array(35, 1), Array(36, 1), Array(37, 1), Array(38, 1), Array(39, 1), Array(40, 1)), TrailingMinusNumbers:=True
        ' run macros
        ' topZero
       Call CleanZeroTopLeft((block), (r1), (c1), (r2), (c2))
        ' zeroRows
       Call CleanZeroLines
        ' zeroHoles
       Call CleanZeroHoles
        ' write data to files (done in each function call above)
        ' save PMaptxt file
       ChDir "F:\Data\UpdatedPMapTxt"
       Application.DisplayAlerts = False
ActiveWorkbook.SaveAs Filename:="F:\Data\UpdatedPMapTxt\Upd" & fname,FileFormat:=xlText,
CreateBackup:=False
       Application.DisplayAlerts = True
        ' write changes to a data file
       writeFile = "blocks.txt"
        filePath = "F:\Data\UpdatedPMapTxt\" & writeFile
        txtFileNum = FreeFile()
       Open filePath For Append As #txtFileNum
```

f = 2

```
Print #txtFileNum, "File: " & writeFile & " STARTED: " & startDate & " " & startTime
       Print #txtFileNum, "File Process STARTED " & macroDate & " "; macroTime
       Print #txtFileNum, "File Process COMPLETED " & Date & " "; Time()
       If block = 2 Then
Print #txtFileNum, "File: " & fname & " Block: " & block & " R1xC1: " & r1 & "x" & c1 & "
R2xC2: " & r2 & "x" & c2
       Else
Print #txtFileNum, "File: " & fname & " Block: " & block & " RlxC1: " & r1 & "x" & c1
       End If
   Close #txtFileNum ' close blocks.txt file
'close current PMap text file to move on to the next one
Application.DisplayAlerts = False
ActiveWorkbook.Close
Application.DisplayAlerts = True
f = f + 1
Loop
End Sub
Sub CleanZeroLines()
' Scott Openshaw and Miguel Morales
' 2/18/2011
' finds the lines with ALL zero values and averages the lines above and below
' used for Xsensor txt files
Dim lastRow As Long
                      ' last row value on the sheet
                      ' row value
Dim i As Long
                      ' previous row's range
' next row's range
Dim sumPrev As Long
Dim sumNext As Long
                      ' current row's range
Dim sumCurr As Long
Dim sumNext2 As Long
Dim strCurr As String
Dim strNext As String
Dim strPrev As String
Dim strNext2 As String
Dim rngCurr As Range
Dim rngNext As Range
Dim rngPrev As Range
Dim rngNext2 As Range
Dim totalChanges As Long
                     ' column value
Dim c As Integer
Dim frame As Long
Dim pad As Long
Dim line As Long
Dim output (300000) As String
Dim writeFile As String
Dim ch As Long
Dim msgWrite As String
Dim filePath As String
Dim txtFileNum As Integer
Dim col(40) As String
Dim colrow1 As Long
Dim colrow40 As Long
Dim sumcPrev As Long
Dim sumcCurr As Long
Dim sumcnext As Long
Dim strcPrev As String
Dim strcCurr As String
Dim strcNext As String
Dim rngcPrev As Range
Dim rngcCurr As Range
Dim rngcNext As Range
Dim cOnetime As Boolean
```

```
Dim onlyPad1 As Boolean
Dim onlyPad2 As Boolean
' define columns col(i) from A to AN
Dim startTime
Dim startDate
startTime = Time
startDate = Date
lastRow = Range("A" & Rows.Count).End(xlUp).Row
i = 1
c = 1
totalChanges = 0
pad = 2
line = 0
writeFile = Sheets(1).Name & "zeroRows.txt"
filePath = "F:\Data\UpdatedPMapTxt\" & writeFile
ch = 0
cOnetime = False
onlyPad1 = False
onlyPad2 = False
Do While i <= lastRow = True
       If (Cells(i, 1) = "FRAME:") Then
               frame = Cells(i, 2)
       End If
       If (Cells(i, 1) = "PAD:" And pad = 2) Then
              pad = 1 ' assign pad 1
               line = 0 ' reset the line numbering after 40
               cOnetime = True
               onlyPad1 = True
               onlyPad2 = False
               Else
               If (Cells(i, 1) = "PAD:" And pad = 1) Then
               pad = 2 ' assign pad 2
line = 0 ' reset the line numbering after 40
               cOnetime = True
               onlyPad1 = False
               onlyPad2 = True
               End If
       End If
       If ((Cells(i, c) <> "") And (IsNumeric(Cells(i, c)))) Then ' make sure line is
numeric and not blank
               line = line + 1
                                       ' Create line number for each pad
               colrow1 = i
               colrow40 = i + 39
               'check columns to see if they are all zeros and need to be averaged
               c = 2 \, ' start with 2nd column so you have a next and prev...
               Do While (cOnetime = True) And (c < 41) = True
                       ' set ranges and calculate sums for columns
                      strcCurr = col(c - 1) & colrow1 & ":" & col(c - 1) & colrow40
                      Set rngcCurr = Range(strcCurr)
                       sumcCurr = Application.WorksheetFunction.Sum(rngcCurr)
                       If (sumcCurr = 0) Then
                              strcPrev = col(c - 2) & colrow1 & ":" & col(c - 2) &
colrow40
                              Set rngcPrev = Range(strcPrev)
                              sumcPrev = Application.WorksheetFunction.Sum(rngcPrev)
                              strcNext = col(c) & colrow1 & ":" & col(c) & colrow40
                              Set rngcNext = Range(strcNext)
                              sumcnext = Application.WorksheetFunction.Sum(rngcNext)
                              If ((sumcCurr = 0) And (sumcPrev > 0) And (sumcnext > 0))
```

131

```
Cells(colrow1, c).FormulaR1C1 = "=average(RC[-1],RC[1])"
strcCurr = col(c - 1) & colrow1 & ":" & col(c - 1) & colrow40
                                      Set rngcCurr = Range(strcCurr)
Cells(colrow1, c).AutoFill Destination:=rngcCurr, Type:=xlFillDefault
                                       ' record information when changes are made
                                      output(totalChanges) = "Change" & totalChanges + 1
د ": Excel Row - " الأ الذي الله: Frame - " الأ frame الأرب المالي ( Column - " الأرد المالي المالي المالي ال
                                      totalChanges = totalChanges + 1 ' count the number
of changes that have been made
                              End If
                       End If
                       c = c + 1
               Loop
               cOnetime = False
                                     ' reset the trigger for doing column check 1 time
                                 ' reset column to 1 for rest of the program
               c = 1
               ' setup for eliminating full rows of zeros
               strCurr = "A" & i & ":AN" & i ' create string for the current line
Set rngCurr = Range(strCurr) ' set range for current string
               sumCurr = Application.WorksheetFunction.Sum(rngCurr) ' sum the current
range
               If ((Cells(i - 1, 1) <> "") And (IsNumeric(Cells(i - 1, 1))) And ((Cells(i
+ 1, 1) <> "") And (IsNumeric(Cells(i + 1, 1))))) Then
                       strPrev = "A" & i - 1 & ":AN" & i - 1 ' create string for the
previous row line
                       Set rngPrev = Range(strPrev)
                                                                      ' create range for the
previous row string
                       sumPrev = Application.WorksheetFunction.Sum(rngPrev) ' sum the
previous row range
                       strNext = "A" & i + 1 & ":AN" & i + 1 ' create string for the
next row line
                       Set rngNext = Range(strNext)
                                                                      ' create range for the
next row range
                       sumNext = Application.WorksheetFunction.Sum(rngNext) ' sum the next
row range
                       ' if 2 whole rows are zeros
                       If ((onlyPad2 = True) And (sumCurr = 0) And (sumPrev > 0) And
(sumNext = 0) And (Cells(i + 2, 1) <> "") And (IsNumeric(Cells(i + 2, 1)))) Then
                              strNext2 = "A" & i + 2 & ":AN" & i + 2 ' create string
for the next2 row line
                              Set rngNext2 = Range(strNext2)
create range for the next2 row range
                              sumNext2 = Application.WorksheetFunction.Sum(rngNext2)
        ' sum the next2 row range
                              If (sumNext2 > 0) Then
                                       ' average the prev and 2nd next into current
                                      Cells(i, 1).FormulaR1C1 = "=Average(R[-1]C,R[2]C)"
                                      strCurr = "A" & i & ":AN" & i
                                      Set rngCurr = Range(strCurr)
                                      Cells(i, 1).AutoFill Destination:=rngCurr,
Type:=xlFillDefault 'autofill to the end of row
                                      'record information when chages are made
                                      output(totalChanges) = "Change " & totalChanges + 1
& ": Excel Row - " & i & ": Frame - " & frame & "; Pad - " & pad & "; Line - " & line
                                      totalChanges = totalChanges + 1 ' count the number
of changes that have been made
                                      ' average prev and next2 into next
                                      Cells(i + 1, 1).FormulaR1C1 = "=Average(R[-
2]C,R[1]C)"
                                      strNext = "A" & i + 1 & ":AN" & i + 1
                                      Set rngNext = Range(strNext)
                                      Cells(i + 1, 1).AutoFill Destination:=rngNext,
Type:=xlFillDefault 'autofill to the end of row
```

```
'record information when chages are made
                                       output(totalChanges) = "Change " & totalChanges + 1
& ": Excel Row - " & i + 1 & ": Frame - " & frame & "; Pad - " & pad & "; Line - " & line
+ 1
                                       totalChanges = totalChanges + 1 ' count the number
of changes that have been made
                               End If
                       End If
                       ' if whole row is zeros and next and prev are non zero
                       If ((sumCurr = 0) And (sumPrev > 0) And (sumNext > 0)) Then ' make
sure prev and next are nonzero
                               Cells(i, 1).FormulaR1C1 = "=Average(R[-1]C,R[1]C)" '
average prev and next in current
                               strCurr = "A" & i & ":AN" & i
                               Set rngCurr = Range(strCurr)
                               Cells(i, 1).AutoFill Destination:=rngCurr,
Type:=xlFillDefault 'autofill to the end of row
                               'record information when chages are made
                               output(totalChanges) = "Change " & totalChanges + 1 & ":
Excel Row - " & i & ": Frame - " & frame & "; Pad - " & pad & "; Line - " & line
                               totalChanges = totalChanges + 1 ' count the number of
changes that have been made
                       End If
               End If
       End If
       i = i + 1 ' increment the row
τιοορ
' write changes to a data file
txtFileNum = FreeFile()
Open filePath For Append As #txtFileNum
Print #txtFileNum, "File: " & writeFile
Print #txtFileNum, "Macro STARTED " & startDate & " "; startTime
Print #txtFileNum, "FILE STARTED " & Date & " "; Time()
Print #txtFileNum, "You had a total of " & totalChanges & " 'Zero Row' changes in this
worksheet"
For ch = 0 To totalChanges
       Print #txtFileNum, output(ch)
Next ch
Close #txtFileNum
End Sub
Sub CleanZeroTopLeft(zblock As Integer, zrow1 As Integer, zcol1 As Integer,
       zrow2 As Integer, zcol2 As Integer)
' Scott Openshaw
' 2/22/2011
' asks the user for area (row and column) that needs to be zeroed out
' in the top left of the pressure map; used for Xsensor txt files
Dim lastRow As Long
                                ' last row value on the sheet
Dim i As Long
                                  ' row value
Dim totalChanges As Long
Dim c As Integer
                                       ' column value
Dim frame As Long
Dim pad As Long
Dim line As Long
Dim output (300000) As String
Dim writeFile As String
Dim ch As Long
Dim msgWrite As String
Dim filePath As String
Dim txtFileNum As Integer
Dim col(40) As String
Dim onlyPad1 As Boolean
```

```
Dim onlyPad2 As Boolean
Dim combinations As Integer
Dim zeroRows As Integer
Dim zeroColumns As Integer
Dim zeroRows2 As Integer
Dim zeroColumns2 As Integer
Dim r As Range
Dim r2 As Range
' define columns col(i) from A to AN
Dim startTime
Dim startDate
startTime = Time
startDate = Date
lastRow = Range("A" & Rows.Count).End(xlUp).Row
i = 1
c = 1
totalChanges = 0
pad = 2
line = 0
writeFile = Sheets(1).Name & "topZero.txt"
filePath = "F:\Data\UpdatedPMapTxt\" & writeFile
ch = 0
cOnetime = False
onlyPad1 = False
onlyPad2 = False
'combinations = InputBox("How many blocks will be zeroed? 1 or 2?", "Blocks to Zero")
'If combinations = 2 Then
' zeroRows = InputBox("How many rows need to be zeroed in your first block?", "Block
1 # Rows")
      zeroColumns = InputBox("How many columns need to be zeroed in your first block?",
"Block 1 # Columns")
      zeroRows2 = InputBox("How many rows need to be zeroed in your second block?",
"Block 2 # Rows")
       zeroColumns2 = InputBox("How many columns need to be zeroed in your second
block?", "Block 2 # Columns")
'Else
       zeroRows = InputBox("How many rows need to be zeroed?", "Number of Rows")
.
       zeroColumns = InputBox("How many columns need to be zeroed?", "Number of Columns")
'End If
Do While i <= lastRow = True
       If (Cells(i, 1) = "FRAME:") Then
               frame = Cells(i, 2)
       End If
       If (Cells(i, 1) = "PAD:" And pad = 2) Then
              pad = 1 ' assign pad 1
               line = 0
                              ' reset the line numbering after 40
               onlyPad1 = True
               onlyPad2 = False
               Else
               If (Cells(i, 1) = "PAD:" And pad = 1) Then
               pad = 2 ' assign pad 2
               line = 0
                              ' reset the line numbering after 40
               onlyPad1 = False
               onlyPad2 = True
               End If
       End If
       If ((Cells(i, c) <> "") And (IsNumeric(Cells(i, c)))) Then ' make sure line is
numeric and not blank
                                  ' Create line number for each pad
               line = line + 1
```

```
If (onlyPad1 = True) Then
```

134

```
If block = 2 Then
                               ' fill in the first cell with a O
                               Cells(i, c).FormulaR1C1 = "0"
                               Set r = Range(col(c - 1) \& i)
                               ' autofill the first column of cells with 0's BLOCK 1
                               r.AutoFill Destination:=Range(col(c - 1) & i &
        ":" & col(c - 1) & i + zrow1 - 1), Type:=xlFillDefault
                               ' autofill the rest of the columns with 0's BLOCK 1
                               Set r = Range(col(c - 1) \& i \& ":" \& col(c - 1) \& i + zrow1
- 1)
                               r.AutoFill Destination:=Range(col(c - 1) & i &
       ":" & col(zcol1 - 1) & i + zrow1 - 1), Type:=xlFillDefault
                               Cells(i, c).FormulaR1C1 = "0"
                               Set r2 = Range(col(c - 1) \& i)
                               ' autofill the first column of cells with 0's BLOCK 2
                               r2.AutoFill Destination:=Range(col(c - 1) & i &
       ":" & col(c - 1) & i + zrow2 - 1), Type:=xlFillDefault
                               ' autofill the rest of the columns with 0's BLOCK 2
                               Set r2 = Range(col(c - 1) \& i \& ":" \& col(c - 1) \& i +
zrow2 - 1)
                               r2.AutoFill Destination:=Range(col(c - 1) & i &
       ":" & col(zcol2 - 1) & i + zrow2 - 1), Type:=xlFillDefault
                               'record information when chages are made
                               output(totalChanges) = "(Zeroed) Change " & totalChanges +
                                       frame & "; Pad - " & pad
1 & ": Frame - " &
                               totalChanges = totalChanges + 1 ' count the number of
changes that have been made
                       Else
                               ' fill in the first cell with a O
                               Cells(i, c).FormulaR1C1 = "0"
                               Set r = Range(col(c - 1) \& i)
                               ' autofill the first column with 0's
                               r.AutoFill Destination:=Range(col(c - 1) & i &
       ":" & col(c - 1) & i + zrow1 - 1), Type:=xlFillDefault
                               ' autofill the rest of the columns with 0's
                               Set r = Range(col(c - 1) \& i \& ":" \& col(c - 1) \& i + zrow1
- 1)
                               r.AutoFill Destination:=Range(col(c - 1) & i &
        ":" & col(zcol1 - 1) & (i + zrow1 - 1)), Type:=xlFillDefault
                               'record information when chages are made
                               output(totalChanges) = "(Zeroed) Change " & totalChanges +
    frame & "; Pad - " & pad
1 & ": Frame - " &
                               totalChanges = totalChanges + 1 ' count the number of
changes that have been made
                        End If
                       ' reset the counters
                       onlyPad1 = False
               End If
       End If
       i = i + 1 ' increment the row
Loop
' write changes to a data file
txtFileNum = FreeFile()
Open filePath For Append As #txtFileNum
Print #txtFileNum, "File: " & writeFile
Print #txtFileNum, "Macro STARTED " & startDate & " "; startTime
```

```
Print #txtFileNum, "FILE STARTED " & Date & " "; Time()
Print #txtFileNum, "You had a total of " & totalChanges & " 'Top Left Zero' changes in
this worksheet"
Print #txtFileNum, "Zeroed out BLOCK 1: " & zrow1 & " Rows by " & zcol1 & " Columns"
Print #txtFileNum, "Zeroed out BLOCK 2: " & zrow2 & " Rows by " & zcol2 & " Columns"
For ch = 0 To totalChanges
        Print #txtFileNum, output(ch)
Next ch
Close #txtFileNum
End Sub
Sub CleanZeroHoles()
' Scott Openshaw and Miguel Morales
' 2/18/2011
' finds the lines with ALL zero values and averages the lines above and below
' used for Xsensor txt files
Dim lastRow As Long
                                  ' last row value on the sheet
Dim i As Long
                                   ' row value
Dim sumPrev As Long ' previous row's range
Dim sumNext As Long ' next row's range
Dim sumCurr As Long ' current row's range
                       ' current row's range
Dim sumNext2 As Long
Dim strCurr As String
Dim strNext As String
Dim strPrev As String
Dim strNext2 As String
Dim rngCurr As Range
Dim rngNext As Range
Dim rngPrev As Range
Dim rngNext2 As Range
Dim totalChanges As Long
Dim c As Integer
                                         ' column value
Dim frame As Long
Dim pad As Long
Dim line As Long
Dim output(300000) As String
Dim writeFile As String
Dim ch As Long
Dim msgWrite As String
Dim filePath As String
Dim txtFileNum As Integer
Dim col(40) As String
Dim colrow1 As Long
Dim colrow40 As Long
Dim sumcPrev As Long
Dim sumcCurr As Long
Dim sumcnext As Long
Dim strcPrev As String
Dim strcCurr As String
Dim strcNext As String
Dim rngcPrev As Range
Dim rngcCurr As Range
Dim rngcNext As Range
Dim cOnetime As Boolean
Dim onlyPad1 As Boolean
Dim onlyPad2 As Boolean
' define columns col(i) from A to AN
Dim startTime
Dim startDate
startTime = Time
startDate = Date
lastRow = Range("A" & Rows.Count).End(xlUp).Row
```

```
i = 1
c = 1
totalChanges = 0
pad = 2
line = 0
writeFile = Sheets(1).Name & "zeroHoles.txt"
filePath = "F:\Data\UpdatedPMapTxt\" & writeFile
ch = 0
cOnetime = False
onlyPad1 = False
onlyPad2 = False
Do While i <= lastRow = True
        If (Cells(i, 1) = "FRAME:") Then
               frame = Cells(i, 2)
        End If
        If (Cells(i, 1) = "PAD:" And pad = 2) Then
                pad = 1 ' assign pad 1
                line = 0 ' reset the line numbering after 40
                cOnetime = True
                onlyPad1 = True
                onlyPad2 = False
                Else
                If (Cells(i, 1) = "PAD:" And pad = 1) Then
                pad = 2 ' assign pad 2
line = 0 ' reset the line numbering after 40
                cOnetime = True
                onlyPad1 = False
                onlyPad2 = True
                End If
        End If
        If ((Cells(i, c) <> "") And (IsNumeric(Cells(i, c)))) Then ' make sure line is
numeric and not blank
                line = line + 1
                                        ' Create line number for each pad
                strCurr = "A" & i & ":AN" & i ' create string for the current line
Set rngCurr = Range(strCurr) ' set range for current string
sumCurr = Application.WorksheetFunction.Sum(rngCurr) ' sum the current
range
                If ((Cells(i - 1, 1) <> "") And (IsNumeric(Cells(i - 1, 1))) And ((Cells(i
+ 1, 1) <> "") And (IsNumeric(Cells(i + 1, 1))))) Then
                        strPrev = "A" & i - 1 & ":AN" & i - 1 ' create string for the
previous row line
                        Set rngPrev = Range(strPrev)
                                                                         ' create range for the
previous row string
                        sumPrev = Application.WorksheetFunction.Sum(rngPrev) ' sum the
previous row range
                        strNext = "A" & i + 1 & ":AN" & i + 1 ' create string for the
next row line
                        Set rngNext = Range(strNext)
                                                                        ' create range for the
next row range
                        sumNext = Application.WorksheetFunction.Sum(rngNext) ' sum the next
row range
                        ' check to see if some values are zeros and then average them
                        If ((onlyPad2 = True) And (sumCurr > 0) And (sumPrev > 0) And
(sumNext > 0)) Then ' fix zero cells if not all are zeros
                                Do While c < 39 = True
                                         ' check if current is a zero and next/prev are
greater than zero
                                        If (Cells(i, c) = 0) And (Cells(i - 1, c)) > 0 And
(Cells(i + 1, c) > 0) Then
                                        Cells(i, c).FormulaR1C1 = "=Average(R[-1]C,R[1]C)"
' average prev and next in current
                                        ' record information when changes are made
```

```
output(totalChanges) = "Change " & totalChanges + 1
& ": Excel Row - " & i & ": Frame - " & frame & "; Pad - " & pad & "; Line - " & line & "
; Column - " & c
                                           totalChanges = totalChanges + 1 ' count the number
of changes that have been made
                                           c = c + 1
                                           Else
                                           c = c + 1
                                           End If
                                  Toop
                          End If
                          c = 1
                End If
        End If
         i = i + 1 ' increment the row
τιοορ
' write changes to a data file
txtFileNum = FreeFile()
Open filePath For Append As #txtFileNum
Print #txtFileNum, "File: " & writeFile
Print #txtFileNum, "Macro STARTED " & startDate & " "; startTime
Print #txtFileNum, "HILE STARTED " & Date & " "; Time()
Print #txtFileNum, "You had a total of " & totalChanges & " 'zero holes' changes in this
worksheet"
For ch = 0 To totalChanges
        Print #txtFileNum, output(ch)
Next ch
Close #txtFileNum
```

```
End Sub
```

J.2 Code to Extract Start and End Pressure Data

The following code averaged the 3m:00s to 4m:00s of pressure mapping data for each of the participants, corresponding to the time that they were taking their initial survey. It also averaged the last 3m:45s to 2m:45s of their testing, corresponding to the time they were taking their final survey.

```
Sub CleanXSNstartend()
'
' CleanXSNstartend Macro
' Create XLSX file that has all subjects' start and end averaged pressure map data
'
' Declare variables
Dim fname(209), fpath As String
Dim lRow, sRow, seRow, eRow, eeRow As Long
Dim i, r As Integer
' define fname(i) for all files in your folder
r = 2 ' starting row is 2 and then will be increased on each pass
```

```
fpath = "F:\Data\UpdatedPMapTxt\xsnV6\AllStatSensSimpleEachFr\"
```

```
For i = 0 To 208
   ChDir fpath
   Workbooks.Open fileName:=fpath & fname(i) & ".xlsx"
   If fname(i) = "SSS03ChRD2" Then
       sRow = 2
   ElseIf fname(i) = "SSS08ChBD1" Then
       sRow = 122
   ElseIf fname(i) = "SSS13ChRD1" Then
       sRow = 202
   ElseIf fname(i) = "SSS20ChBD1" Then
       sRow = 122
   Else
       sRow = 362
   End If
   seRow = sRow + 120 ' end of the start row averages
   lRow = Range("A" & Rows.Count).End(xlUp).Row
                                                  ' last row in sheet
   eRow = 1Row - 450 ' start of the end row
   eeRow = eRow + 120 ' end of the end row averages
   Debug.Print fname(i) & ": Start (" & sRow & "-" & seRow & ") | ROW: " & r
    ' copy the start average values into the Excel spreadsheet file
   Windows ("CleanXSNStartEnd.xlsx"). Activate
   Range("A" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "360"
   Range("B" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C2"
   Range("C" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "Start"
   Range("D" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C4"
   Range("E" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C5"
   Range("F" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C6"
   Range("G" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C7"
   Range("K" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C11"
   Range("L" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C12"
   Range("M" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=AVERAGE(" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C:R" & seRow &
"C)"
   Range("M" & r).Select
   Selection.AutoFill Destination:=Range("M" & r & ":EN" & r), Type:=xlFillDefault
   Range("M" & r & ":EN" & r).Select
    ' fix text fields
   Range("AI" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C"
   Range("AS" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C"
   Range("BC" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C"
   Range("BM" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C"
   Range("BW" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C"
   Range("CG" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C"
   Range("CQ" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C"
   Range("DA" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C"
```

```
Range("DK" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C"
   Range("DU" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C"
   Range("EE" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & sRow & "C"
   r = r + 1 ' move to the next row
   Range("A" & r).Select
   Debug.Print fname(i) & ": End (" & eRow & "-" & eeRow & ") | ROW: " & r
   ' Calculate the end average fields
   Range("A" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "450"
   Range("B" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C2"
   Range("C" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "End"
   Range("D" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C4"
   Range("E" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C5"
   Range("F" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C6"
   Range("G" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C7"
   Range("K" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C11"
   Range("L" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C12"
   Range("M" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=AVERAGE(" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C:R" & eeRow &
"C)"
   Range("M" & r).Select
   Selection.AutoFill Destination:=Range("M" & r & ":EN" & r), Type:=xlFillDefault
   Range("M" & r & ":EN" & r).Select
   ' rename text fields
   Range("EE" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C"
   Range("DU" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C"
   Range("DK" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C"
   Range("DA" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C"
   Range("CQ" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C"
   Range("CG" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C"
   Range("BW" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C"
   Range("BM" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C"
   Range("BC" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C"
   Range("AS" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C"
   Range("AI" & r).Select
   ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=" & fname(i) & ".xlsx!R" & eRow & "C"
   ' move to the next row
   r = r + 1
   Range("A" & r).Select
```

' close the file and repeat the process with the next file

```
Windows(fname(i) & ".xlsx").Activate
Application.DisplayAlerts = False
ActiveWindow.Close
Application.DisplayAlerts = True
```

Next i

End Sub

J.3 Code for Extracting Start and End Average

Physiological Data

The following code averaged the 3m:00s to 4m:00s of physiological data for each of the participants, corresponding to the time that they were taking their initial survey. It also averaged the last 3m:45s to 2m:45s of their testing, corresponding to the time they were taking their final survey.

```
Sub BMseAvgs()
Dim cCell, fname(70) As String
Dim lastRow, sRow, seRow, eRow, eeRow, r, writeR As Long
Dim n As Integer
r = 2
n = 0
' declare filename (fname(i) here
fpath = "F:\Data\AllBodyMedia\"
writeR = 2
              ' start writing on the 2nd row of the XLSX sheet
For i = 0 To 69
    ' open file
    ' ChDir fpath
    Workbooks.Open fileName:=fpath & fname(i)
    lastRow = Range("A" & Rows.Count).End(xlUp).Row
    r = 2
    Do While r <= lastRow + 1
        If n < 4 Then
        cCell = Cells(r, 13)
    If cCell = "" Or cCell = "eof" Then
            ' do nothing
            ElseIf cCell = "sRow" Then
                sRow = Cells(r, 13).Row
                n = n + 1
            ElseIf cCell = "seRow" Then
                seRow = Cells(r, 13).Row
                n = n + 1
            ElseIf cCell = "eRow" Then
                eRow = Cells(r, 13).Row
                n = n + 1
            ElseIf cCell = "eeRow" Then
                eeRow = Cells(r, 13).Row
                n = n + 1
```

```
Else
               Debug.Print "FILE: " & fname(i) & " error, ROW: " & r & " CELL: " & cCell
           End If
        r = r + 1
       Else
        ' n is = 4 so do the calculations for start and end averages
        Debug.Print fname(i) & ": START ROWS = (" & sRow & "-" & seRow; ") | END ROWS =
(" & eRow & "-" & eeRow & ")"
        ' calculate average of start
       Windows ("CleanBMAvgse.xlsx").Activate
       Range("A" & writeR).Select
        ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & sRow & "C1"
                                                                                ' subject
        Range("B" & writeR).Select
        ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & sRow & "C2"
                                                                                ' age
        Range("C" & writeR).Select
        ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & sRow & "C3"
                                                                                ' height
        Range("D" & writeR).Select
       ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & sRow & "C4"
                                                                                ' weight
        Range("E" & writeR).Select
        ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & sRow & "C5"
                                                                                ' gender
        Range("F" & writeR).Select
       ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & sRow & "C6"
Handedness
        Range("G" & writeR).Select
        ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & sRow & "C7"
                                                                                ' smoker
        Range("H" & writeR).Select
       ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & sRow & "C8"
                                                                                ' serial
number
       Range("I" & writeR).Select
       ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & sRow & "C9" ' subject
        Range("J" & writeR).Select
        ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & sRow & "C10" ' day
        Range("K" & writeR).Select
       ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & sRow & "C11" ' chair
order
        Range("L" & writeR).Select
       ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & sRow & "C12" ' chair
        Range("M" & writeR).Select
        ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "Start"
                                                                             ' start/end
        Range("P" & writeR).Select
       ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & sRow & "C16" ' Time
       Range("Q" & writeR).Select
       ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=AVERAGE('[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & SRow & "C:R" &
seRow & "C)"
        Range("Q" & writeR).Select
        Selection.AutoFill Destination:=Range("Q" & writeR & ":AH" & writeR),
Type:=xlFillDefault
       Range("Q" & writeR & ":AH" & writeR).Select
writeR = writeR + 1 ' move to the next row for the END calculation
       Range("A" & writeR).Select
        ' calculate average of end
        Range("A" & writeR).Select
        ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & eRow & "C1"
                                                                                ' subject
        Range("B" & writeR).Select
        ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & eRow & "C2"
                                                                                ' age
        Range("C" & writeR).Select
        ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & eRow & "C3"
                                                                                ' height
        Range("D" & writeR).Select
        ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & eRow & "C4"
                                                                                ' weight
        Range("E" & writeR).Select
        ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & eRow & "C5"
                                                                                ' gender
        Range("F" & writeR).Select
       ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & eRow & "C6"
Handedness
       Range("G" & writeR).Select
```

```
ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & eRow & "C7" ' smoker
       Range("H" & writeR).Select
       ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & eRow & "C8"
                                                                          ' serial
number
       Range("I" & writeR).Select
       ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & eRow & "C9"
                                                                          ' subject
       Range("J" & writeR).Select
       ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & eRow & "C10" ' day
       Range("K" & writeR).Select
       ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & eRow & "C11" ' chair
order
       Range("L" & writeR).Select
       ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & eRow & "C12" ' chair
       Range("M" & writeR).Select
       ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "End"
                                                                  ' start/end
       Range("P" & writeR).Select
       ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "='[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & eRow & "C16" ' Time
       Range("Q" & writeR).Select
       ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1 = "=AVERAGE('[" & fname(i) & "]Data'!R" & eRow & "C:R" &
eeRow & "C)"
       Range("Q" & writeR).Select
       Selection.AutoFill Destination:=Range("Q" & writeR & ":AH" & writeR),
Type:=xlFillDefault
       Range("Q" & writeR & ":AH" & writeR).Select
       Range("A" & writeR).Select
       ' reset counter and variables, increase row
       n = 0
       sRow = 0
       seRow = 0
       eRow = 0
       eeRow = 0
       r = r + 1
       Windows(fname(i)).Activate ' go back to the file to count rows
       End If
   τιοορ
'close the BM file and move on to the next one
Windows(fname(i)).Activate
```

Application.DisplayAlerts = False ActiveWindow.Close Application.DisplayAlerts = True

Next i

End Sub

APPENDIX K: STATISTICS

K.1 Demographics

Age, height, and weight distributions of each gender are shown in the tables below.

Female Age	Count	Probability	
18-24	4	0.20000	
25-34	3	0.15000	
35-44	7	0.35000	
45-54	3	0.15000	
55-64	2	0.10000	18-24 25-34 35-44 45-54 55-64 65-74
65-74	1	0.05000	
Total	20	1.00000	

Table K-1. Age range distribution, female subjects

Table K-2. Height range, female subjects

Height	Count	Probability							1
Below 5'	1	0.05000							
5' to 5'2"	3	0.15000	,						
5'3" to 5'5"	7	0.35000							
5'6" to 5'8"	7	0.35000	2 2 2	5'2"	5'5"	5%	11"	0'2"	
5'9" to 5'11"	1	0.05000	3elov	o, to (10 10	" to	to 5;	5, to (
6' to 6'2"	1	0.05000		4)	5,3	5'6	5'9"	U	
Total	20	1.00000]

Weight	Count	Probability	
100 to 115	2	0.10000	
116 to 130	1	0.05000	[]
131 to 145	4	0.20000	
146 to 160	2	0.10000	
161 to 175	1	0.05000	
176 to 190	1	0.05000	50 33 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50
191 to 205	4	0.20000	t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t
206 to 220	2	0.10000	100 131 131 161 161 191 191 191 206 2206 Abo
221 to 235	2	0.10000	
Above 250	1	0.05000	
Total	20	1.00000	

Table K-3. Weight range, female subjects

Table K-4. Age range, male subjects

Age	Count	Probability	
18-24	3	0.20000	
25-34	3	0.20000	
35-44	2	0.13333	
45-54	4	0.26667	
55-64	2	0.13333	18-24 25-34 35-44 45-54 55-64 65-74
65-74	1	0.06667	
Total	15	1.00000	

Height	Count	Probability					
5'6" to 5'8"	3	0.20000					
5'9" to 5'11"	5	0.33333					
6' to 6'2"	4	0.26667	0.0 18	.9" 11"	0,2"		
Above 6'2"	3	0.20000	5 12	to 5'	6' to 6	ove 6	
Total	15	1.00000				Ϋ́	

Table K-5. Height range, male subjects

Table K-6. Weight range, male subjects

Weight	Count	Probability									
146 to 160	3	0.20000	Гг								
161 to 175	1	0.06667									
176 to 190	3	0.20000									
191 to 205	1	0.06667									
206 to 220	2	0.13333		60	75	6	05	50	35	50	50
221 to 235	2	0.13333		to 1	to 1	5	to 2	to 2	to 2	to 2	ve 2
236 to 250	2	0.13333		146	161	176	191	206	221	236	Abo
Above 250	1	0.06667	L								
Total	15	1.00000									



Table K-7. Estimated BMI, female subjects

Table K-8. Estimated BMI, male subjects



The following table was used to estimate BMI from participants' ranges of heights and weights.

		Weight	Ranges										
		99	100- 115	116- 130	131- 145	146- 160	161- 175	176- 190	191- 205	206- 220	221- 235	236- 250	251
	75	12	12-14	14-16	16-18	18-20	20-22	22-24	24-26	26-27	28-29	29-31	31
	72-74	13-13	13-16	15-18	17-20	19-22	21-24	23-26	25-28	26-30	28-32	30-34	32-34
	69-71	14-15	14-17	16-19	18-21	20-24	22-26	25-28	27-30	29-32	31-35	33-37	35-37
ges	66-68	15-16	15-19	18-21	20-23	22-26	24-28	27-31	29-33	31-36	34-38	36-40	38-41
Ran	63-65	16-18	17-20	19-23	22-26	24-28	27-31	29-34	32-36	34-39	37-42	39-44	42-44
ght	60-62	18-19	18-22	21-25	24-28	27-31	29-34	32-37	35-40	38-43	40-46	43-49	46-49
Hei	59	20	20-23	23-26	26-29	29-32	33-35	36-38	39-41	42-44	45-47	48-50	51

Table K-9. BMI ranges based on height and weight ranges

	Average Weight Range Values													
		99	108	123	138	153	168	183	198	213	228	243	251	
Range	75	12	13	15	17	19	21	23	25	27	28	30	31	
	73	13	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	33	
	70	14	15	18	20	22	24	26	28	31	33	35	36	
ight	67	16	17	19	22	24	26	29	31	33	36	38	39	
e He	64	17	18	21	24	26	29	31	34	37	39	42	43	
trage	61	19	20	23	26	29	32	35	37	40	43	46	47	
Av(Val	59	20	22	25	28	31	34	37	40	43	46	49	51	

Table K-10. Estimated BMI values based on average range values from Table K-9

K.2 General Observations

The following tables illustrate the responses by all subjects regarding their office work experience and mannerisms.

Table K-11. Years of office experience, all subjects

Years of Office Experience	Count	Probability						
0 to 5 years	15	0.42857						
6 to 10 years	5	0.14286						
11 to 15 years	5	0.14286	<u>د</u>		ي ع	<u>်</u>	S	ي د
16 to 20 years	3	0.08571	yea	yea	yea	yea	yea	yea
21 to 25 years	1	0.02857) to 5	to 10	to 15	to 20	to 25	in 26
More than 26 years	6	0.17143		õ	11	161	211	e tha
Total	35	1.00000						More



Table K-12. Amount of hours all subjects sit during the day

Table K-13. Typing habits, all subjects

Typing Fingers	Count	Probability		
All	26	0.81250		
Two	6	0.18750	Тwo	
Total	32	1.00000		
			A II	
			All	

Typing Look	Count	Probability	
Almost Never	8	0.28571	
Sometimes	14	0.50000	Almost Always
Almost Always	6	0.21429	
Total	28	1.00000	Sometimes
			Almost Never

Table K-14. Typing and looking at the keys, all subjects

Table K-15. Handedness, all subjects

Handedness	Count	Probability		
Ambidextrous (either)	1	0.02941	Right Handed	
Left Handed	4	0.11765		
Right Handed	29	0.85294		
Total	34	1.00000	Left Handed	
			Ambidextrous (either)	

Arm Height]
Mean	7.5861244	10	
Std Dev	2.6585907	9	
Std Err Mean	0.1300359		↓
Minimum	0	6-	
Maximum	9		
Ν	418	3-	-
		2-	
			-

Table K-16. Armrest height settings for all chairs

Table K-17. Seat height settings, all chairs



Seat Depth		
Mean	4.4043062	7
Std Dev	1.7511026	
Std Err Mean	0.0856492	
Minimum	0	4
Maximum	6	3
Ν	418	2

Table K-18. Seat depth setting, all chairs

Table K-19. Chair recline setting, all chairs



Table K-20. Lumbar support fit rating, all subjects

NOTE: 1=Too low, 3=Perfect, 5=Too high

Table K-21. Backrest height fit, all subjects



NOTE: 1=Too low, 3=Perfect, 5=Too high



Table K-22. Seat shape rating, all subjects

NOTE: 1=Not enough, 3=Perfect, 5=Too much

Table K-23. Seat height rating, all subjects

Seat Height Fit			
Mean	3.031401	6-	
Std Dev	0.4935217	5	
Std Err Mean	0.0242553		
Minimum	1	4	┐│ *
Maximum	5	3-	╵╼║
Ν	414		
		2	-
			-

NOTE: 1=Too low, 3=Perfect, 5=Too high



Table K-24. Seat width rating, all subjects

NOTE: 1=Too narrow, 3=Perfect, 5=Too wide

Table K-25. Seat depth rating, all subjects



NOTE: 1=Too deep, 3=Perfect, 5=Too shallow



Table K-26. Linear assessment of back comfort, all subjects



Table K-27. Linear assessment of seat comfort, all subjects



NOTE: 1=Uncomfortable, 3=Average, 5=Comfortable



Table K-28. Linear assessment of overall chair comfort, all subjects

NOTE: 1=Uncomfortable, 3=Average, 5=Comfortable

K.3 Subjective Results

K.3.1 GCR Distributions

Table K-29. GCR "Feel Completely Relaxed" responses, all subjects

GCR Feel Completely Relaxed		
Mean	5.7524272	
Std Dev	2.1629188	
Std Err Mean	0.1065594	7
Minimum	1	
Maximum	9	
Ν	412	3
		2

NOTE: The dark green shading represents values for Chair R.


Table K-30. GCR "Feel Perfectly Comfortable" responses, all subjects

NOTE: The dark green shading represents values for Chair R.

Table K-31. GCR "Feel Quite Comfortable" responses, all subjects





Table K-32. GCR "Feel Barely Comfortable" responses, all subjects

NOTE: The dark green shading represents values for Chair R.

Table K-33. GCR "Feel Uncomfortable" responses, all subjects





Table K-34. GCR "Feel Restless" responses, all subjects

NOTE: The dark green shading represents values for Chair R.

Table K-35. GCR "Feel Cramped" responses, all subjects

GCR Feel Cramped		
Mean	1.4223301	8-
Std Dev	1.079013	
Std Err Mean	0.0531592	
Minimum	1	
Maximum	7	3-1 -
Ν	412	2



Table K-36. GCR "Feel Stiff" responses, all subjects

NOTE: The dark green shading represents values for Chair R.

Table K-37. GCR "Feel Numb (on pins and needles) " responses, all subjects

GCR Feel Numb/Pins/Nee	dles		
Mean	1.3616505	9-	
Std Dev	1.0476646		
Std Err Mean	0.0516147		
Minimum	1	6-	
Maximum	8	5-	
Ν	412	3-	
		2	



Table K-38. GCR "Feel Sore and Tender" responses, all subjects

NOTE: The dark green shading represents values for Chair R.

Table K-39. GCR "Feel Unbearable Pain" responses, all subjects

GCR Unbearable Pain		
Mean	1.2205882	9-
Std Dev	0.8355537	8
Std Err Mean	0.0413661	7-
Minimum	1	6
Maximum	8	5
N	409	4
IN	408	3
		2
		1

K.3.2 Non-linear Comfort/Discomfort Distributions



Table K-40. Non-linear "Sore Muscles" responses, all subjects

NOTE: The dark green shading represents values for Chair R.

NL Heavy Legs	Г		
Mean	1.4855072	8-	
Std Dev	1.2047254	7-	-
Std Err Mean	0.059209	6-	
Minimum	1	5-	
Maximum	7	4-	•*
Ν	414	3-	-
		2-	**
		1-	<u>~</u>
	L		

Table K-41. Non-linear "Heavy Legs" responses, all subjects



Table K-42. Non-linear "Feel Stiff" responses, all subjects

NOTE: The dark green shading represents values for Chair R.

Table K-43. Non-linear "Feel Tired" responses, all subjects





Table K-44. Non-linear "Feel Pain" responses, all subjects

NOTE: The dark green shading represents values for Chair R.

Table K-45. Non-linear "Feel Numb" responses, all subjects





Table K-46. Non-linear "Uneven Pressure" responses, all subjects

NOTE: The dark green shading represents values for Chair R.

Table K-47. Non-linear "Feel Cramped" responses, all subjects

NL Feel Cramped	Γ		
Mean	1.31477	8-	
Std Dev	0.9566831	7-	-
Std Err Mean	0.0470753	6-	
Minimum	1	5-	*
Maximum	7	4-	-
Ν	413	3-	
		2	-
		1-	<



Table K-48. Non-linear "Feel Restless" responses, all subjects

NOTE: The dark green shading represents values for Chair R.

Table K-49. Non-linear "Feel Relaxed" responses, all subjects





Table K-50. Non-linear "Feel Refreshed" responses, all subjects

NOTE: The dark green shading represents values for Chair R.

Table K-51. Non-linear "Feel Restful" responses, all subjects





Table K-52. Non-linear "Spacious" responses, all subjects

NOTE: The dark green shading represents values for Chair R.

Table K-53. Non-linear "Looks Nice" responses, all subjects





Table K-54. Non-linear "Feels Soft" responses, all subjects

Table K-55. Non-linear "Like Chair" responses, all subjects



NOTE: The dark green shading represents values for Chair R.



Table K-56. "Feel Comfortable" responses, all subjects

NOTE: The dark green shading represents values for Chair R.

Table K-57. "Feel Uncomfortable" responses, all subjects



APPENDIX L. IMAGES OF SUBJECTS AND POSTURES



Figure L-1. Postures while taking the surveys



Figure L-2. Postures while working



Figure L-3. Postures during the typing (keyboard) task



Figure L-4. Postures during the research (keyboard and mouse) task



Figure L-5. Postures during the paint (mousing) task



Figure L-6. Different foot postures during testing



APPENDIX M: SAMPLE PRESSURE MAPPING IMAGES

Figure M-1. Pressure maps of Subject 9, day 1.



Figure M-2. Pressure maps of Subject 25, day 1



Figure M-3. Pressure maps of Subject 28, day 1



Figure M-4. Pressure maps of Subject 33, day 1

APPENDIX N: LINEAR MODEL

N.1 General Observations



Figure N-1. Difference between Chairs in survey responses

Chair	Seat Comfort	Overall Comfort	Feel Soft	Like Chair	Feel Comfortable	Feel Uncomfortable	
В	3.66	3.60	6.61	6.40	6.32	2.16	
Р	3.29	3.19	5.50	5.55	5.71	2.69	
R	2.06	2.57	2.26	3.89	4.03	4.93	

.



Figure N-2. Differences between Start and End in survey responses

Table N-2. Mean values for Initial and Final survey responses, all subjects

Initial Final	Seat Comfort	Overall Comfort	Feel Soft	Like Chair	Feel Comfortable	Feel Uncomfortable
Start	3.14	3.21	4.95	5.51	5.74	2.64
End	2.87	3.03	4.63	5.04	4.97	3.87

N.2 Stepwise Regression Statistics

Table N-3. Stepwise regression results for each Subjective Response

Subjective Response	SSE	DFE	RMSE	R ²	R^2	Ср	р	AICc	BIC
					Auj				
NL Feel Soft	986.35	364.00	1.6461	0.6530	0.6435	59.58	11	1451.72	1497.98
Seat Comfort	314.07	369.00	0.9226	0.5899	0.5766	51.52	13	1038.41	1092.51
Overall Comfort	272.29	371.00	0.8567	0.5517	0.5396	38.40	11	979.58	1026.08
NL Feel Uncomfortable	1242.40	370.00	1.8324	0.5419	0.5295	38.74	11	1556.42	1602.89
NL Feel Comfortable	1123.52	365.00	1.7545	0.5311	0.5195	76.44	10	1498.42	1540.89
NL Like Chair	1182.39	371.00	1.7852	0.5217	0.5127	83.26	8	1525.25	1560.20
Back Comfort	360.91	370.00	0.9876	0.4338	0.4170	14.58	12	1089.37	1139.67
NL Feel Refreshed	1152.77	354.00	1.8046	0.4397	0.4064	37.65	22	1537.42	1624.67
Lin Feel Perfectly Comfortable	1128.68	364.00	1.7609	0.4221	0.3982	53.54	16	1527.77	1593.06
NL Feel Uneven Pressure	852.45	370.00	1.5179	0.4117	0.3942	19.57	12	1417.69	1467.99
Lin Feel Quite Comfortable	1167.59	364.00	1.7910	0.4042	0.3797	47.40	16	1540.64	1605.94
NL Feel Relaxed	1294.99	362.00	1.8914	0.4067	0.3788	30.34	18	1584.42	1657.17
BPD Pain Hips Buttocks	168.17	374.00	0.6706	0.3519	0.3398	42.28	8	789.14	824.16
Lin Feel Stiff	608.91	370.00	1.2829	0.3489	0.3365	15.03	8	1271.43	1306.35
NL Feel Pain	435.04	373.00	1.0800	0.3334	0.3191	37.17	9	1154.33	1193.19

N.2 Stepwise Regression Statistics									
Table N-3. Continued.									
Lin Feel Uncomfortable	1307.97	370.00	1.8802	0.3275	0.3166	32.62	7	1555.25	1586.32
NL Feel Restful	1547.90	362.00	2.0678	0.3263	0.3058	88.47	12	1619.61	1669.61
NL Feel Stiff	449.64	372.00	1.0994	0.3211	0.3047	30.67	10	1169.06	1211.74
Lin Feel Completely Relaxed	1203.61	371.00	1.8012	0.3006	0.2855	67.12	9	1537.09	1575.90
BPD Pain Back	155.82	373.00	0.6463	0.2866	0.2694	57.11	10	765.18	807.89
Lin Feel Restless	1071.12	375.00	1.6901	0.2425	0.2365	46.21	4	1479.47	1499.00
BPD Pain Upper Legs	81.54	371.00	0.4688	0.2238	0.2029	25.19	11	518.97	565.47

NOTE: Items listed in order of Adjusted R² value. NL = Non-linear, Lin = Linear; p = number of parameters in the model, AIC = Akaike's Information Criterion, BIC = Bayesian information Criterion, Cp = Cp criterion, R² Adj = adjusts R² to compare to other models better, SSE = Sum of squares, DFE = degrees of freedom, RMSE = root mean square error

Response	Factor	Estimate	nDF	SS	"F Ratio"	"Prob>F"
SeatComfort	Chair{R-P&B}	-0.5157	2	46.60	27.38	0.0000
SeatComfort	Chair {P-B}	-0.2534	1	12.75	14.98	0.0001
SeatComfort	SetArmHeight	0.0493	1	5.18	6.08	0.0141
SeatComfort	SetSeatDepth	0.0000	1	3.64	4.31	0.0386
SeatComfort	FitLumbarSupport	0.1169	1	4.82	5.67	0.0178
SeatComfort	FitSeatContour	0.6176	1	73.74	86.63	0.0000
SeatComfort	FitSeatHeight	0.3313	1	8.24	9.68	0.0020
SeatComfort	FitSeatWidth	-0.4016	1	13.58	15.96	0.0001
SeatComfort	FitSeatDepth	0.0000	1	3.57	4.24	0.0403
SeatComfort	RITmax	-0.0070	1	15.88	18.66	0.0000
SeatComfort	LPCA	-0.0033	1	8.87	10.42	0.0014
SeatComfort	LoBCA	-0.0019	1	13.70	16.09	0.0001
SeatComfort	BL	0.0029	1	5.63	6.62	0.0105
SeatComfort	BSM	-0.0485	1	16.00	18.80	0.0000
OverallComfort	Chair {R-P&B}	-0.5495	2	42.89	29.22	0.0000
OverallComfort	Chair {P-B}	-0.2230	1	11.38	15.51	0.0001
OverallComfort	SetArmHeight	0.0000	1	3.60	4.96	0.0266
OverallComfort	SetSeatHeight	-0.2210	1	13.95	19.01	0.0000
OverallComfort	FitSeatContour	0.5921	1	64.85	88.35	0.0000
OverallComfort	FitSeatWidth	-0.2620	1	6.16	8.40	0.0040
OverallComfort	RLmax	-0.0048	1	6.38	8.69	0.0034
OverallComfort	LLCA	-0.0024	1	26.37	35.92	0.0000
OverallComfort	BSM	-0.0237	1	5.51	7.51	0.0064
OverallComfort	RPSM	0.0121	1	10.31	14.05	0.0002
OverallComfort	LITCper	0.0175	1	12.28	16.73	0.0001
NLFeelSoft	Chair{R-P&B}	-1.8002	2	448.76	82.80	0.0000
NLFeelSoft	Chair {P-B}	-0.4607	1	48.49	17.90	0.0000
NLFeelSoft	FitSeatContour	0.7898	1	117.40	43.32	0.0000
NLFeelSoft	FitSeatHeight	0.6593	1	31.92	11.78	0.0007
NLFeelSoft	FitSeatWidth	-0.6522	1	35.62	13.14	0.0003
NLFeelSoft	FitSeatDepth	0.0000	1	14.97	5.59	0.0185

Table N-4. Values for factors in each stepwise model response

NLFeelSoft	LPCA	-0.0070	1	26.62	9.82	0.0019
NLFeelSoft	SCOPc	0.2284	1	22.16	8.18	0.0045
NLFeelSoft	RPSM	0.0296	1	28.38	10.47	0.0013
NLFeelSoft	RPCper	0.0192	1	21.21	7.83	0.0054
NLLikeChair	Chair {R-P&B}	-1.1713	2	335.26	52.60	0.0000
NLLikeChair	Chair {P-B}	-0.5010	1	52.63	16.51	0.0001
NLLikeChair	SetArmHeight	0.0000	1	14.52	4.60	0.0326
NLLikeChair	SetSeatHeight	-0.3049	1	29.18	9.16	0.0027
NLLikeChair	SetSeatDepth	-0.1925	1	36.63	11.49	0.0008
NLLikeChair	FitSeatContour	1.2527	1	322.94	101.33	0.0000
NLLikeChair	FitSeatWidth	-0.9685	1	83.90	26.33	0.0000
NLLikeChair	LITSM	0.0000	1	12.41	3.92	0.0483
NLLikeChair	UBSM	0.0000	1	12.91	4.09	0.0440
NLLikeChair	RPCper	0.0000	1	12.58	3.98	0.0468
NLLikeChair	RBCper	-0.0298	1	24.16	7.58	0.0062
NLFeelComfortable	Chair{R-P&B}	-1.4137	2	297.44	48.32	0.0000
NLFeelComfortable	Chair {P-B}	-0.3384	1	21.77	7.07	0.0082
NLFeelComfortable	StartEnd{End- Start}	-0.4115	1	53.69	17.44	0.0000
NLFeelComfortable	SetSeatHeight	-0.3496	1	37.46	12.17	0.0005
NLFeelComfortable	SetSeatDepth	-0.1798	1	32.49	10.55	0.0013
NLFeelComfortable	FitSeatContour	1.1709	1	270.77	87.97	0.0000
NLFeelComfortable	FitSeatWidth	-0.8244	1	58.65	19.05	0.0000
NLFeelComfortable	SPP	0.0097	1	20.97	6.81	0.0094
NLFeelComfortable	RLmax	0.0000	1	12.22	4.00	0.0462
NLFeelComfortable	LoBCA	-0.0020	1	18.55	6.03	0.0146
NLFeelComfortable	RPCper	0.0000	1	13.22	4.34	0.0380
NLFeelUncomfortable	Chair{B&P-R}	-1.0211	1	112.37	33.47	0.0000
NLFeelUncomfortable	StartEnd{Start- End}	-0.4685	1	57.51	17.13	0.0000
NLFeelUncomfortable	Temp	0.6145	1	24.47	7.29	0.0073
NLFeelUncomfortable	FitSeatContour	-1.3455	1	360.26	107.29	0.0000
NLFeelUncomfortable	FitSeatWidth	0.5926	1	33.30	9.92	0.0018
NLFeelUncomfortable	LLA	-0.0237	1	15.26	4.54	0.0337
NLFeelUncomfortable	UBmax	0.0081	1	31.34	9.33	0.0024

Table N-4. Continued.

Table N-4. Continued						
NLFeelUncomfortable	UBCA	-0.0051	1	66.21	19.72	0.0000
NLFeelUncomfortable	UBmin	-0.1327	1	43.20	12.87	0.0004
NLFeelUncomfortable	RBCper	0.0707	1	79.34	23.63	0.0000

Table N-5. ANOVA for Seat Comfort and its predictors

Source	DF	Sum of Squares	Mean Square	F Ratio	Prob > F
Model	12.00	470.94	39.24	46.64	< 0.0001*
Error	379.00	318.90	0.84		
C. Total	391.00	789.84			

Table N-6. Coefficients for linear relationship predicting Seat Comfort

Term	Estimate	Std Error	t Ratio	Prob> t
Intercept	3.58	0.57	6.29	< 0.0001*
BL	0.00	0.00	2.68	0.0077*
BSM	-0.05	0.01	-4.34	< 0.0001*
Chair[B]	0.58	0.08	6.95	< 0.0001*
Chair[P]	0.09	0.08	1.16	0.25
FitLumbarSupport	0.11	0.05	2.19	0.0292*
FitSeatContour	0.62	0.07	9.38	< 0.0001*
FitSeatHeight	0.33	0.10	3.17	0.0016*
FitSeatWidth	-0.37	0.10	-3.81	0.0002*
LoBCA	0.00	0.00	-3.89	0.0001*
LPCA	0.00	0.00	-3.13	0.0019*
RITmax	-0.01	0.00	-4.57	< 0.0001*
SetArmHeight	0.05	0.02	2.56	0.0108*

Source	DF	Sum of Squares	Mean Square	F Ratio	Prob > F
Model	10.000	367.759	36.776	50.126	< 0.0001
Error	395.000	289.800	0.734		
C. Total	405.000	657.559			

Table N-7. ANOVA for Overall Comfort and its predictors

Table N-8. Coefficients for linear relationship predicting Overall Comfort

Term	Estimate	Std Error	t Ratio	Prob> t
Intercept	7.963	1.077	7.390	< 0.0001
BSM	-0.024	0.008	-2.850	0.00
Chair[B]	0.616	0.077	7.990	< 0.0001
Chair[P]	0.152	0.079	1.940	0.05
FitSeatContour	0.583	0.061	9.500	< 0.0001
FitSeatWidth	-0.282	0.086	-3.290	0.00
LITCper	0.017	0.004	4.200	< 0.0001
LLCA	-0.002	0.000	-6.030	< 0.0001
RLmax	-0.005	0.002	-2.920	0.00
RPSM	0.012	0.003	3.790	0.00
SetSeatHeight	-0.221	0.049	-4.530	< 0.0001

Table N-9. ANOVA for Feels Soft and its predictors

Source	DF	Sum of Squares	Mean Square	F Ratio	Prob > F
Model	8.000	1948.730	243.591	85.081	< 0.0001
Error	390.000	1116.593	2.863		
C. Total	398.000	3065.323			

Term	Estimate	Std Error	t Ratio	Prob> t
Intercept	6.918	2.464	2.810	0.005
Chair[B]	1.909	0.145	13.200	< 0.0001
Chair[P]	1.075	0.134	8.030	< 0.0001
FitSeatContour	0.760	0.118	6.430	< 0.0001
FitSeatWidth	-0.598	0.170	-3.520	0.001
LLCA	-0.003	0.001	-4.040	< 0.0001
RPSM	0.028	0.006	4.540	< 0.0001
SCOPc	0.201	0.079	2.550	0.011
SetSeatHeight	-0.293	0.091	-3.210	0.001

Table N-10. Coefficients for linear relationship predicting Feels Soft

Table N-11. ANOVA for Like Chair and its predictors

Source	DF	Sum of Squares	Mean Square	F Ratio	Prob > F
Model	8.000	1409.412	176.176	53.830	< 0.0001
Error	395.000	1292.777	3.273		
C. Total	403.000	2702.188			

Term	Estimate	Std Error	t Ratio	Prob> t
Intercept	11.833	2.217	5.340	< 0.0001
Chair[B]	1.306	0.153	8.530	< 0.0001
Chair[P]	0.343	0.135	2.550	0.011
FitSeatContour	1.176	0.123	9.530	< 0.0001
FitSeatWidth	-1.079	0.183	-5.900	< 0.0001
RBCper	-0.030	0.010	-2.910	0.004
SetArmHeight	0.109	0.036	3.020	0.003
SetSeatDepth	-0.244	0.057	-4.270	< 0.0001
SetSeatHeight	-0.270	0.100	-2.690	0.008

Table N-12. Coefficients for linear relationship predicting Like Chair

Table N-13. ANOVA for Feel Comfortable and its predictors

Source	DF	Sum of Squares	Mean Square	F Ratio	Prob > F
Model	9.000	1348.263	149.807	46.460	< 0.0001
Error	389.000	1254.299	3.224		
C. Total	398.000	2602.561			

Term	Estimate	Std Error	t Ratio	Prob> t
Intercept	13.796	2.139	6.450	< 0.0001
Chair[B]	1.315	0.156	8.410	< 0.0001
Chair[P]	0.644	0.173	3.730	0.000
FitSeatContour	1.074	0.124	8.630	< 0.0001
FitSeatWidth	-0.904	0.183	-4.950	< 0.0001
RBCper	-0.027	0.011	-2.580	0.010
SetSeatDepth	-0.191	0.056	-3.410	0.001
SetSeatHeight	-0.436	0.100	-4.350	< 0.0001
SPP	0.009	0.004	2.510	0.013
StartEnd[Start]	0.446	0.097	4.620	< 0.0001

Table N-14. Coefficients for linear relationship predicting Feel Comfortable

Table N-15. ANOVA for Feel Uncomfortable and its predictors

Source	DF	Sum of Squares	Mean Square	F Ratio	Prob > F
Model	9.000	1513.974	168.219	46.141	< 0.0001
Error	396.000	1443.731	3.646		
C. Total	405.000	2957.704			

Term	Estimate	Std Error	t Ratio	Prob> t
Intercept	7.251	1.021	7.100	< 0.0001
Chair{B&P-R}	-1.035	0.177	-5.850	< 0.0001
FitSeatContour	-1.376	0.130	-10.630	< 0.0001
FitSeatWidth	0.593	0.188	3.150	0.002
LLA	-0.026	0.011	-2.270	0.024
RBCper	0.061	0.014	4.220	< 0.0001
StartEnd[Start]	-0.514	0.114	-4.510	< 0.0001
UBCA	-0.005	0.001	-4.000	< 0.0001
UBmax	0.007	0.003	2.740	0.006
UBmin	-0.137	0.037	-3.710	0.000

Table N-16. Coefficients for linear relationship predicting Feel Uncomfortable

Training		Validation	
SeatComfort	Measures	SeatComfort Measu	
RSquare	0.643	RSquare	0.576
RMSE	0.846	RMSE	0.923
Mean Abs Dev	0.676	Mean Abs Dev	0.758
-LogLikelihood	366.609	-LogLikelihood	132.508
SSE	209.505	SSE	84.282
Sum Freq	293.000	Sum Freq	99.000
OverallComfort	Measures	OverallComfort	Measures
RSquare	0.623	RSquare	0.506
RMSE	0.787	RMSE	0.876
Mean Abs Dev	0.638	Mean Abs Dev	0.744
-LogLikelihood	345.510	-LogLikelihood	127.403
SSE	181.404	SSE	76.023
Sum Freq	293.000	Sum Freq	99.000
NLFeelSoft	Measures	NLFeelSoft	Measures
RSquare	0.672	RSquare	0.666
RMSE	1.556	RMSE	1.652
Mean Abs Dev	1.185	Mean Abs Dev	1.313
-LogLikelihood	537.908	-LogLikelihood	184.402
SSE	700.010	SSE	261.955
Sum Freq	289.000	Sum Freq	96.000
N.3 Neural Network Table N-17. Contin	Model Statistics		
NLLikeChair	Measures	NLLikeChair	Measures
RSquare	0.611	RSquare	0.546
RMSE	1.586	RMSE	1.762

Table N-17. Training and validation statistics from five-node neural network

Mean Abs Dev	1.280	Mean Abs Dev	1.480
-LogLikelihood	548.982	-LogLikelihood	192.561
SSE	734.379	SSE	301.019
Sum Freq	292.000	Sum Freq	97.000
NLFeelComfortable	Measures	NLFeelComfortable	Measures
RSquare	0.574	RSquare	0.578
RMSE	1.637	RMSE	1.716
Mean Abs Dev	1.320	Mean Abs Dev	1.431
-LogLikelihood	554.354	-LogLikelihood	186.113
SSE	776.764	SSE	279.824
Sum Freq	290.000	Sum Freq 95.0	
Parameter	Estimate		
-----------------------	----------		
H1_1:BL	-0.00105		
H1_1:BSM	0.043315		
H1_1:Chair:B	-1.26918		
H1_1:Chair:P	-1.00398		
H1_1:FitLumbarSupport	-1.10945		
H1_1:FitSeatContour	0.303931		
H1_1:FitSeatDepth	-0.35884		
H1_1:FitSeatHeight	-1.71067		
H1_1:FitSeatWidth	1.128467		
H1_1:LITCper	0.013721		
H1_1:LITSM	-0.01649		
H1_1:LLA	-0.03147		
H1_1:LLCA	0.003732		
H1_1:LoBCA	-0.00174		
H1_1:LPCA	0.004979		
H1_1:RBCper	-0.01956		
H1_1:RITmax	0.007976		
H1_1:RLmax	0.012643		
H1_1:RPCper	0.047344		
H1_1:RPSM	-0.0178		
H1_1:SCOPc	-0.30288		
H1_1:SetArmHeight	-0.29824		
H1_1:SetSeatDepth	0.078151		
H1_1:SetSeatHeight	-0.18383		
H1_1:SPP	0.008953		
H1_1:StartEnd:Start	0.368946		
H1_1:Temp	0.401117		
H1_1:UBCA	0.000116		
H1_1:UBmax	-0.00118		
H1_1:UBmin	-0.09056		
H1_1:UBSM	0.139866		
H1_1:Intercept	-2.39254		

Table N-18. Estimated values for neural network nodes and responses

Table N-18. Continued.	
H1_2:BL	0.000414
H1_2:BSM	0.157414
H1_2:Chair:B	-1.69359
H1_2:Chair:P	-0.53742
H1_2:FitLumbarSupport	-0.0957
H1_2:FitSeatContour	-0.6287
H1_2:FitSeatDepth	-0.86234
H1_2:FitSeatHeight	-0.64754
H1_2:FitSeatWidth	-1.30666
H1_2:LITCper	-0.06833
H1_2:LITSM	0.003572
H1_2:LLA	0.029321
H1_2:LLCA	-0.0045
H1_2:LoBCA	0.006021
H1_2:LPCA	-0.0048
H1_2:RBCper	0.021605
H1_2:RITmax	-0.00531
H1_2:RLmax	0.014499
H1_2:RPCper	-0.02122
H1_2:RPSM	0.015702
H1_2:SCOPc	-0.18483
H1_2:SetArmHeight	-0.20966
H1_2:SetSeatDepth	-0.4263
H1_2:SetSeatHeight	-0.22299
H1_2:SPP	-0.01219
H1_2:StartEnd:Start	-0.60631
H1_2:Temp	1.500327
H1_2:UBCA	-0.00315
H1_2:UBmax	0.006342
H1_2:UBmin	0.04851
H1_2:UBSM	-0.02145
H1_2:Intercept	-9.22942
H1_3:BL	-0.00006
H1_3:BSM	0.064799

Table N-18. Continued.	
H1_3:Chair:B	0.923174
H1_3:Chair:P	0.268204
H1_3:FitLumbarSupport	0.073508
H1_3:FitSeatContour	-3.25137
H1_3:FitSeatDepth	0.073302
H1_3:FitSeatHeight	1.37568
H1_3:FitSeatWidth	-0.08582
H1_3:LITCper	-0.0413
H1_3:LITSM	-0.03137
H1_3:LLA	-0.01365
H1_3:LLCA	-0.00105
H1_3:LoBCA	-0.00213
H1_3:LPCA	-0.01133
H1_3:RBCper	0.066203
H1_3:RITmax	0.004198
H1_3:RLmax	-0.00089
H1_3:RPCper	0.015029
H1_3:RPSM	0.0197
H1_3:SCOPc	0.430188
H1_3:SetArmHeight	0.218551
H1_3:SetSeatDepth	0.035624
H1_3:SetSeatHeight	0.241887
H1_3:SPP	0.001355
H1_3:StartEnd:Start	-0.40866
H1_3:Temp	0.158648
H1_3:UBCA	-0.00256
H1_3:UBmax	-0.00071
H1_3:UBmin	-0.05222
H1_3:UBSM	-0.07035
H1_3:Intercept	-12.0281
H1_4:BL	-0.00097
H1_4:BSM	0.055147
H1_4:Chair:B	0.676012
H1_4:Chair:P	1.049865

Table N-18. Continued.	
H1_4:FitLumbarSupport	-0.25195
H1_4:FitSeatContour	0.810553
H1_4:FitSeatDepth	0.737314
H1_4:FitSeatHeight	0.650777
H1_4:FitSeatWidth	-0.23259
H1_4:LITCper	0.028713
H1_4:LITSM	-0.00473
H1_4:LLA	-0.00387
H1_4:LLCA	0.000142
H1_4:LoBCA	-0.00186
H1_4:LPCA	-0.00132
H1_4:RBCper	0.119075
H1_4:RITmax	-0.00975
H1_4:RLmax	-0.01512
H1_4:RPCper	0.012295
H1_4:RPSM	0.050038
H1_4:SCOPc	-0.05667
H1_4:SetArmHeight	-0.07556
H1_4:SetSeatDepth	0.068945
H1_4:SetSeatHeight	0.157817
H1_4:SPP	0.007826
H1_4:StartEnd:Start	0.075076
H1_4:Temp	0.051471
H1_4:UBCA	0.000282
H1_4:UBmax	-0.01753
H1_4:UBmin	0.091918
H1_4:UBSM	0.006895
H1_4:Intercept	-12.7628
H1_5:BL	-0.00047
H1_5:BSM	0.122221
H1_5:Chair:B	0.752434
H1_5:Chair:P	0.846471
H1_5:FitLumbarSupport	-0.74813
H1 5:FitSeatContour	-1.02492

Table N-18. Continued.	
H1_5:FitSeatDepth	-0.26689
H1_5:FitSeatHeight	-0.04344
H1_5:FitSeatWidth	-0.82025
H1_5:LITCper	-0.04146
H1_5:LITSM	-0.00358
H1_5:LLA	-0.00743
H1_5:LLCA	-0.00594
H1_5:LoBCA	-0.00072
H1_5:LPCA	-0.00903
H1_5:RBCper	-0.04431
H1_5:RITmax	0.004622
H1_5:RLmax	0.01268
H1_5:RPCper	0.026939
H1_5:RPSM	0.015078
H1_5:SCOPc	0.319039
H1_5:SetArmHeight	-0.27314
H1_5:SetSeatDepth	-0.33167
H1_5:SetSeatHeight	-0.86692
H1_5:SPP	0.013733
H1_5:StartEnd:Start	0.337292
H1_5:Temp	0.533111
H1_5:UBCA	0.001169
H1_5:UBmax	0.005901
H1_5:UBmin	-0.11781
H1_5:UBSM	-0.09579
H1_5:Intercept	12.24652
SeatComfort_1:H1_1	-0.90032
SeatComfort_2:H1_2	-0.75284
SeatComfort_3:H1_3	-0.84731
SeatComfort_4:H1_4	0.369313
SeatComfort_5:H1_5	0.658517
SeatComfort_6:Intercept	2.421046
OverallComfort_6:H1_1	-0.79631
OverallComfort_7:H1_2	-0.57433

Table N-18. Continued.	
OverallComfort_8:H1_3	-0.91397
OverallComfort_9:H1_4	0.259302
OverallComfort_10:H1_5	0.756078
OverallComfort_11:Intercept	2.45797
NLFeelSoft_11:H1_1	-1.2512
NLFeelSoft_12:H1_2	-1.29465
NLFeelSoft_13:H1_3	-1.10959
NLFeelSoft_14:H1_4	1.679596
NLFeelSoft_15:H1_5	1.638263
NLFeelSoft_16:Intercept	3.928493
NLLikeChair_16:H1_1	-1.23935
NLLikeChair_17:H1_2	-1.11598
NLLikeChair_18:H1_3	-1.9635
NLLikeChair_19:H1_4	1.068619
NLLikeChair_20:H1_5	1.920293
NLLikeChair_21:Intercept	3.991371
NLFeelComfortable_21:H1_1	-0.89036
NLFeelComfortable_22:H1_2	-1.04823
NLFeelComfortable_23:H1_3	-1.83422
NLFeelComfortable_24:H1_4	1.296808
NLFeelComfortable_25:H1_5	1.805544
NLFeelComfortable_26:Intercept	4.152448
NLFeelUncomfortable_26:H1_1	0.81537
NLFeelUncomfortable_27:H1_2	0.848619
NLFeelUncomfortable_28:H1_3	2.107859
NLFeelUncomfortable_29:H1_4	-1.14293
NLFeelUncomfortable_30:H1_5	-1.12778
NLFeelUncomfortable_31:Intercept	4.455525

REFERENCES

- Andersson, G. B. J., & Ortengren, R. (1974a). Lumbar disc pressure and myoelectric back muscle activity during sitting. 3. Studies on a wheelchair. *Scandinavian Journal* of *Rehabilitation Medicine*, 6(3), 122-127.
- Andersson, G. B. J., & Ortengren, R. (1974b). Lumbar disc pressure and myoelectric back muscle activity during sitting. II. Studies on an office chair. *Scandinavian Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine*, 6(3), 115-121.
- Andersson, G. B. J., Ortengren, R., Nachemson, A. L., & Elfstrom, G. (1974). Lumbar disc pressure and myoelectric back muscle activity during sitting. I. Studies on an experimental chair. *Scandinavian Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine*, 6(3), 104-114.
- Andersson, G. B. J., Ortengren, R., Nachemson, A. L., Elfstrom, G., & Broman, H. (1975). The sitting posture: an electromyographic and discometric study. *The Orthopedic Clinics of North America*, 6(1), 105-120.
- Balci, R., & Aghazadeh, F. (2003). The effect of work-rest schedules and type of task on the discomfort and performance of VDT users *Ergonomics*, 46(5), 455-465. doi:10.1080/0014013021000047557
- Barwood, M. J., Newton, P. S., & Tipton, M. J. (2009). Ventilated vest and tolerance for intermittent exercise in hot, dry conditions with military clothing *Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine, 80*(4), 353-359.
- Bendix, T. (1987). Adjustment of the seated workplace--with special reference to heights and inclinations of seat and table. *Danish Medical Bulletin*, 34(3), 125-139.
- Bendix, T., & Biering-Sorensen, F. (1983). Posture of the trunk when sitting on forward inclining seats. *Scandinavian Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine*, *15*(4), 197-203.
- Bendix, T., Winkel, J., & Jessen, F. (1985). Comparison of office chairs with fixed forwards or backwards inclining, or tiltable seats. *European Journal of Applied Physiology and Occupational Physiology*, 54, 378-385.
- Bhatnager, V., Drury, C. G., & Schiro, S. G. (1985). Posture, postural discomfort, and performance. *Human Factors*, 27(2), 189-199.
- BIFMA International. (2002). Ergonomics Guideline for VDT (Visual Display Terminal) Furniture Used In Office Work Spaces. No. BIFMA G1-2002). Grand Rapids, Michigan: BIFMA International.
- Bishu, R. R., Hallbeck, M. S., Riley, M. W., & Stentz, T. L. (1991). Seating comfort and its relationship to spinal profile: A pilot study. *International Journal of Industrial Ergonomics*, 8, 89-101.
- Blair, G. R., Milivojevich, A., Pageau, J. -., & van Heumen, J. D. (1999). Automotive seating comfort; Defining comfort properties in polyurethane foam. *International Congress and Exposition*, Detroit, Michigan., 1999-01-0587
- Branton, P. (1969). Behaviour, body mechanics and discomfort. *Ergonomics*, *12*(2), 316-327.

- Branton, P., & Grayson, G. (1967). An evaluation of train seats by observation of sitting behaviour. *Ergonomics*, 10(1), 35-51.
- Bush, T. R., & Hubbard, R. P. (2008). A comparison of four office chairs using biomechanical measures *Human Factors*, 50(4), 629-642.
- Chen, J. C., Dennerlein, J. T., Chang, C. C., Chang, W. R., & Christiani, D. C. (2005). Seat inclination, use of lumbar support and low-back pain of taxi drivers. *Scandinavian Journal of Work, Environment & Health, 31*(4), 258-265.
- Coleman, N., Hull, B. P., & Ellitt, G. (1998). An empirical study of preferred settings for lumbar support on adjustable office chairs. *Ergonomics*, 41(4), 401-419.
- Congleton, J. J., Ayoub, M. M., & Smith, J. L. (1985). The design and evaluation of the neutral posture chair for surgeons. *Human Factors*, 27(5), 589-600.
- Congleton, J. J., Ayoub, M. M., & Smith, J. L. (1988). The Determination of pressures and patterns for the male human buttocks and thigh in sitting utilizing conductive foam. *International Journal of Industrial Ergonomics*, *2*, 193-202.
- Coren, S., Ward, L. M., & Enns, J. T. (2004). Sensation and perception / Stanley Coren, Lawrence M. Ward, James T. Enns. Hoboken, NJ : John Wiley.
- Corlett, E. N. (2006). Background to sitting at work: research-based requirements for the design of work seats. *Ergonomics*, 49(14), 1538-1546. doi:10.1080/00140130600766261
- Crane, B. A., Holm, M. B., Hobson, D., Cooper, R. A., & Reed, M. P. (2007). A dynamic seating intervention for wheelchair seating discomfort *American Journal of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation / Association of Academic Physiatrists*, 86(12), 988-993. doi:10.1097/PHM.0b013e3181583ed9
- Crane, B. A., Holm, M. B., Hobson, D., Cooper, R. A., Reed, M. P., & Stadelmeier, S. (2004). Development of a consumer-driven Wheelchair Seating Discomfort Assessment Tool (WcS-DAT) *International Journal of Rehabilitation Research.Internationale Zeitschrift Fur Rehabilitationsforschung.Revue Internationale De Recherches De Readaptation*, 27(1), 85-90.
- Crawford, S. A., Stinson, M. D., Walsh, D. M., & Porter-Armstrong, A. P. (2005). Impact of sitting time on seat-interface pressure and on pressure mapping with multiple sclerosis patients. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 86(6), 1221-1225. doi:10.1016/j.apmr.2004.08.010
- de Looze, M. P., Kuijt-Evers, L. F., & van Dieen, J. H. (2003). Sitting comfort and discomfort and the relationships with objective measures *Ergonomics*, 46(10), 985-997. doi:10.1080/0014013031000121977
- Delisle, A., Larivière, C., Plamondon, A., & Imbeau, D. (2006). Comparison of three computer office workstations offering forearm support: impact on upper limb posture and muscle activation. *Ergonomics*, 49(2), 139.
- Demontis, S., & Giacoletto, M. (2002). Prediction of car seat comfort from human-seat interface pressure distribution. *SAE Technical Papers*, (2002-01-0781)

- Dennerlein, J. T., & Johnson, P. W. (2006). Different computer tasks affect the exposure of the upper extremity to biomechanical risk factors. *Ergonomics*, 49(1), 45-61. doi:10.1080/00140130500321845
- Desmet, P., Overbeeke, K., & Tax, S. (2001). Designing Products with Added Emotional Value: Development and Application of an Approach for Research Through Design. *The Design Journal*, 4(March), 32-47.
- Durkin, J. L., Harvey, A., Hughson, R. L., & Callaghan, J. P. (2006). The effects of lumbar massage on muscle fatigue, muscle oxygenation, low back discomfort, and driver performance during prolonged driving. *Ergonomics*, 49(1), 28-44. doi:10.1080/00140130500356882
- Ebe, K., & Griffin, M. J. (2000a). Qualitative models of seat discomfort including static and dynamic factors. *Ergonomics*, 43(6), 771-790.
- Ebe, K., & Griffin, M. J. (2000b). Quantitative prediction of overall seat discomfort *Ergonomics*, *43*(6), 791-806.
- Ebe, K., & Griffin, M. J. (2001). Factors affecting static seat cushion comfort *Ergonomics*, 44(10), 901-921.
- Eklund, J. A. E., & Corlett, E. N. (1987). Evaluation of spinal loads and chair design in seated work tasks. *Clinical Biomechanics*, *2*, 27-33.
- Eklund, J. A. E., & Liew, M. (1991). Evaluation of seating: The influence of hip and knee angles on spinal posture. *International Journal of Industrial Ergonomics*, 8(1), 67-73.
- Engelbrecht, A. P. (2007). *Computational intelligence : an introduction* (2nd ed.). Chichester, England ; Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons.
- Faiks, F. S., & Reinecke, S. M. (1998). Investigation of spinal curvature while changing one's posture during sitting. *Contemporary Ergonomics*, , 113-117.
- Falou, W. E., Duchene, J., Grabisch, M., Hewson, D., Langeron, Y., & Lino, F. (2003). Evaluation of driver discomfort during long-duration car driving. *Applied Ergonomics*, 34, 249-255.
- Fenety, P. A., Putnam, C., & Walker, J. M. (2000). In-chair movement: Validity, reliability and implications for measuring sitting comfort. *Applied Ergonomics*, 31, 383-393.
- Floyd, W. F., & Roberts, D. F. (1958). Anatomical and physiological principles in chair and table design. *Ergonomics*, 2(1), 1-15. doi:10.1080/00140135808930397
- Freeman Supply. (March 7, 2011). *FMSC RenShape Modeling and Styling Boards*. Retrieved 3/7/2011, 2011, from http://www.freemansupply.com/RenShapeModelingan.htm
- Frusti, T. M., & Hoffman, D. J. (1994). Quantifying the comfortable seat developing measureable parameters relating to subjective comfort. *Automotive Body Interior & Safety Systems, IBEC '94*, 14-18.

- Gadge, K., & Innes, E. (2007). An investigation into the immediate effects on comfort, productivity and posture of the Bambach saddle seat and a standard office chair *Work* (*Reading, Mass.*), 29(3), 189-203.
- General Tools. (March 17, 2011). Hand Tools, Specialty Hand Tools, Woodworking Tools, Test Instruments - General Tools & Instruments. Retrieved March 17, 2011, from http://www.generaltools.com/default.aspx
- Goossens, R. H. M. (1998). Measuring factors of discomfort in office chairs. *Global Ergonomics: Proceedings of the Ergonomics Conference*, Cape Town, South Africa. 371-374.
- Goossens, R. H. M., Kleinrensink, G., & Lechner, G. (2003). A pressure-time tolerance curve for discomfort. Unpublished manuscript.
- Goossens, R. H. M., Teeuw, R., & Snijders, C. J. (2005). Sensitivity for pressure difference on the ischial tuberosity *Ergonomics*, 48(7), 895-902. doi:10.1080/00140130500123647
- Gordon, C. C., Churchill, T., Clauser, C. E., Bradtmiller, B., McConville, J. T., Tebbetts, I., & Walker, R. A. (1989). 1988 Anthropometric Survey of US Army Personnel: Methods and Summary Statistics. (Technical Report No. NATICK/TR-89/044).
 Natick, Massachusetts: US Army Natick Research, Development, and Engineering Center.
- Graf, M. (2004). *Effects of Seat Angle on Comfort and Lower Back Pain at Work*. (Unpublished PhD). Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich.
- Groenesteijn, L., Vink, P., de Looze, M. P., & Krause, F. (2009). Effects of differences in office chair controls, seat and backrest angle design in relation to tasks *Applied Ergonomics*, doi:10.1016/j.apergo.2008.11.011
- Gyi, D. E., & Porter, J. M. (1999). Interface pressure and the prediction of car seat discomfort. *Applied Ergonomics*, *30*, 99-107.
- Habsburg, S., & Middendorf, L. (1977). What really connects in seating comfort? Studies of correlates of static seat comfort. *International Automotive Engineering Congress* and Exposition, Detroit, Michigan. , 770247
- Haynes, S., & Williams, K. (2008). Impact of seating posture on user comfort and typing performance for people with chronic low back pain. *International Journal of Industrial Ergonomics*, 38(1), 35-46.
- Hedge, A., & Gaygen, D. E. (October 2009). Office Environmental Conditions and Computer Work Performance. *Human Factors and Ergonomics Society Annual Meeting Proceedings*, 53, 488-492(5). doi:doi:10.1518/107118109X12524442635149"
- Helander, M. G. (2003). Forget about ergonomics in chair design? Focus on aesthetics and comfort! *Ergonomics*, 46(13-14), 1306-1319. doi:10.1080/00140130310001610847
- Helander, M. G., Czaja, S. J., Drury, C. G., Cary, J. M., & Burri, G. (1987). An ergonomic evaluation of office chairs. *Office Technology and People*, *3*, 247-262.

- Helander, M. G., Little, S. E., & Drury, C. G. (2000). Adaptation and sensitivity to postural change in sitting. *Human Factors*, 42(4), 617-629.
- Helander, M. G., & Zhang, L. (1997). Field studies of comfort and discomfort in sitting. *Ergonomics*, 40(9), 895-915.
- Helander, M. G., Zhang, L., & Michel, D. P. (1995). Ergonomics of ergonomic chairs: a study of adjustability features. *Ergonomics*, 38(10), 2007.
- Hertzberg, H. T. E. (Ed.). (1958). *Appendix 1, Seat Comfort*. Wright Patterson AFB, Ohio: Aero Medical Laboratory.
- Hertzberg, H. T. E. (1972). The human buttocks in sitting: Pressures, patterns, and palliatives. *SAE Technical Papers*, (720005), 39-47.
- Human Factors and Ergonomics Society. (2007). *ANSI/HFES 100-2007 Human Factors Engineering of Computer Workstations*. (ANSI Standard No. HFES 100). Santa Monica, California: Human Factors and Ergonomics Society.
- Hutchinson, T. P. (2008). On ratings of comfort and exertion by visual display unit users and ratings of workplace layout and working posture by expert ergonomists *Applied Ergonomics*, 39(1), 131-2; discussion 133-4. doi:10.1016/j.apergo.2007.01.001
- Inagaki, H., Taguchi, T., Yasuda, E., & Izuka, Y. (2000). Evaluation of riding comfort: From the viewpoint of interaction of human body and seat for static, dynamic, long time driving. *SAE 2000 World Congress*, Detroit, Michigan. , 2000-01-0643
- Jackson, C., Emck, A. J., Hunston, M. J., & Jarvis, P. C. (2009). Pressure measurements and comfort of foam safety cushions for confined seating *Aviation*, *Space*, and *Environmental Medicine*, 80(6), 565-569.
- Jones, G. R., & Hooper, R. H. (2005). The effect of single- or multiple-layered garments on interface pressure measured at the backpack-shoulder interface. *Applied Ergonomics*, *36*, 79-83.
- Kamijo, K., Tsujimura, H., Obara, H., & Katsumata, M. (1982). Evaluation of seating comfort. *SAE Passenger Car Meeting and Exposition*, Troy, Michigan. , 820761
- Katsuraki, M., Suwa, A., Murakami, A., & Nagashima, H. (1994). Development of an optimum seat shape for improved occupant comfort. 25th FISITA Congress-Automobile in Harmony with Human Society, Beijing, China., 945048 391-397.
- Katsuraki, M., Suwa, A., Murakami, A., & Nagashima, H. (1993). Analysis of the optimum seat figure with sitting posture for reduction of passenger's fatigue. *Jidosha Gijutsu (Journal of the SAE of Japan)*, 47(9), 74-79.
- Kee, D., & Karwowski, W. (2001). The boundaries for joint angles of isocomfort for sitting and standing males based on perceived comfort of static joint postures. *Ergonomics*, 44(6), 614-648.
- Kolich, M. (1999). Reliability and Validity of An Automobile Seat Comfort Survey. International Body Engineering Conference & Exposition, Detroit, Michigan., 99013232

- Kolich, M. (2003). Automobile seat comfort: occupant preferences vs. anthropometric accommodation. *Applied Ergonomics*, 34(2), 177-184. doi:10.1016/S0003-6870(02)00142-4
- Kolich, M. (2004). Predicting automobile seat comfort using a neural network. *International Journal of Industrial Ergonomics*, 33(4), 285-293.
- Konarska, M., Wolska, A., Widerszal-Bazyl, M., Bugajska, J., Roman-Liu, D., & Aaras, A. (2005). The effect of an ergonomic intervention on musculoskeletal, psychosocial, and visual strain of VDT data entry work: the Polish part of the international study *International Journal of Occupational Safety and Ergonomics : JOSE*, 11(1), 65-76.
- Kuijt-Evers, L. F., Bosch, T., Huysmans, M. A., de Looze, M. P., & Vink, P. (2007). Association between objective and subjective measurements of comfort and discomfort in hand tools *Applied Ergonomics*, 38(5), 643-654. doi:10.1016/j.apergo.2006.05.004
- Kuijt-Evers, L. F., Groenesteijn, L., de Looze, M. P., & Vink, P. (2004). Identifying factors of comfort in using hand tools *Applied Ergonomics*, 35(5), 453-458. doi:10.1016/j.apergo.2004.04.001
- Kuijt-Evers, L. F., Twisk, J., Groenesteijn, L., de Looze, M. P., & Vink, P. (2005). Identifying predictors of comfort and discomfort in using hand tools. *Ergonomics*, 48(6), 692-702. doi:10.1080/00140130500070814
- Lee, H., & Park, S. J. (2006). Quantitative effects of mattress types (comfortable vs. uncomfortable) on sleep quality through polysomnography and skin temperature. *International Journal of Industrial Ergonomics*, *36*(11), 943-949.
- Lee, J., & Ferraiuolo, P. (1993). Seat comfort. *International Conference and Exposition*, Detroit, Michigan. , 930105
- Lee, J., Ferraiuolo, P., & Temming, J. (1993, Measuring seat comfort. *Automotive Engineering, July 1993*, 25-30.
- Lee, K. S., Walker, A. M., & Wu, L. (1988). Physical stress evaluation of microscope work using objective and subjective methods. *International Journal of Industrial Ergonomics*, 2, 203-209.
- Lengsfeld, M., Frank, A., van Deursen, D. L., & Griss, P. (2000). Lumbar spine curvature during office chair sitting. *Medical Engineering & Physics*, 22(9), 665-669.
- Liao, M. H., & Drury, C. G. (2000). Posture, discomfort and performance in a VDT task *Ergonomics*, 43(3), 345-359.
- Lin, F., Parthasarathy, S., Taylor, S. J., Pucci, D., Hendrix, R. W., & Makhsous, M. (2006). Effect of different sitting postures on lung capacity, expiratory flow, and lumbar lordosis. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 87(4), 504-509. doi:10.1016/j.apmr.2005.11.031
- Lindegard, A., Karlberg, C., Wigaeus Tornqvist, E., Toomingas, A., & Hagberg, M. (2005). Concordance between VDU-users' ratings of comfort and perceived exertion with experts' observations of workplace layout and working postures. *Applied Ergonomics*, 36(3), 319.

- Liu, L. Q., Nicholson, G. P., Knight, S. L., Chelvarajah, R., Gall, A., Middleton, F. R., . . . Craggs, M. D. (2006). Pressure changes under the ischial tuberosities of seated individuals during sacral nerve root stimulation. *Journal of Rehabilitation Research and Development*, 43(2), 209-218.
- Loslever, P., & Lepoutre, F. X. (2004). Analysis of objective and subjective data using fuzzy coding and multiple correspondence analysis: principle and example in a sitting posture study. *Theoretical Issues in Ergonomics Science*, 5(5), 425.
- Lueder, R. (1983). Seat comfort: A review of the construct in the office environment. *Human Factors*, 25(6), 701-711.
- McGill, S. M., Kavcic, N. S., & Harvey, E. (2006). Sitting on a chair or an exercise ball: various perspectives to guide decision making *Clinical Biomechanics (Bristol, Avon)*, 21(4), 353-360. doi:10.1016/j.clinbiomech.2005.11.006
- Milivojevich, A., Stanciu, R., Russ, A., Blair, G. R., & van Heumen, J. D. (2000). Investigating psychometric and body pressure distribution responses to automotive seating comfort. *Human Factors in 2000: Driving, Lighting, Seating Comfort, and Harmony in Vehicle Systems (SP-1539)*, Detroit, Michigan. , 2000-01-0626
- Occhipinti, E., Colombini, D., Molteni, G., & Grieco, A. (1993). Criteria for the ergonomic evaluation of work chairs *La Medicina Del Lavoro*, *84*(4), 274-285.
- Oudenhuijzen, A., Tan, K., & Morsch, F. (2003). The relationship between seat pressure and comfort. *SAE Technical Papers*, 2003-01-2213
- Park, S. J., & Kim, C. (1997). The evaluation of seating comfort by the objective measures. *SAE International Congress and Exposition*, Detroit, Michigan. , 970595
- Park, S. J., Lee, Y., Nahm, Y., Lee, J., & Kim, J. (1998). Seating physical characteristics and subjective comfort: Design considerations. *International Congress and Exposition*, Detroit, Michigan. , 980653
- Paul, R. D., Helander, M. G., Morrow, J., & Zhang, L. (1997). Comfort and discomfort at work: The nurturing and pampering paradigm. *Proceedings of IEA*, , 5 504-506.
- Pint, S., Pellettiere, J., & Nguyen, C. (2003). Development of objective test methods for determination of ejection seat cushion. , 2003-01-2212
- Pope, M. H., Rosen, J. C., Wilder, D. G., & Frymoyer, J. W. (1980). The relation between biomechanical and psychological factors in patients with low-back pain *Spine*, 5(2), 173-178.
- Porter, J. M., Gyi, D. E., & Tait, H. A. (2003). Interface pressure data and the prediction of driver discomfort in road trials. *Applied Ergonomics*, 34, 207-214.
- Pywell, J. F. (1993). Automotive seat design affecting comfort and safety. *International Congress and Exposition*, Detroit, Michigan. , 930108
- Ragan, R., Kernozek, T. W., Bidar, M., & Matheson, J. W. (2002). Seat-interface pressures on various thicknesses of foam wheelchair cushions: A finite modeling approach. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 83, 872-875.

- Reed, M. P., & Massie, D. L. (1996). Distribution of automobile trip durations for studies of seat comfort. *SAE International Congress and Exposition*, Detroit, MI., 105
- Reed, M. P., Saito, M., Kakishima, Y., Lee, N. S., & Schneider, L. W. (1991). An investigation of driver discomfort and related seat design factors in extended-duration driving. SAE International Congress and Exposition, Detroit, Michigan., 910117
- Richards, L. G. (Ed.). (1980). On the psychology of passenger comfort. New York: Academic Press.
- Runkle, V. A. (1994). Benchmarking seat comfort. SAE International Conference and Exposition, Detroit, Michigan. , 940217
- Salewytsch, A. J., & Callaghan, J. P. (1999). Can quantified lumbar spine postures and trunk muscle activation levels predict discomfort during prolonged sitting? 31st Annual Conference "Ergonomics & Safety", Hull, Quebec, Canada. 315-319.
- Schmale, G., Stelzle, W., Kreienfeld, T., Wolf, C. D., Hartel, T., & Jodicke, R. (2002). COSYMAN: A simulation tool for optimization of seating comfort in cars. *Digital Human Modelling Conference*, Munchen, Germany. , 2002-07-0045 301-311.
- Seppanen, O., Fisk, W. J., & Lei, Q. H. (2006). *Effect of temperature on task performance in office environment*. No. LBNL-60946). Berkeley, California: Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratories.
- Shackel, B., Chidsey, K. D., & Shipley, P. (1969). The assessment of chair comfort. *Ergonomics*, *12*(2), 269-306.
- Shen, W., & Vertiz, A. M. (1997). Redefining seat comfort. SAE International Congress and Exposition, Detroit, Michigan. , 970597
- Smith, D. R., Andrews, D. M., & Wawrow, P. T. (2006). Development and evaluation of the Automotive Seating Discomfort Questionnaire (ASDQ). *International Journal of Industrial Ergonomics*, 36(2), 141.
- Straker, L. M. (2003). Chapter 26, Body discomfort assessment tools. In W. Karwowski,
 & W. S. Marras (Eds.), *Occupational ergonomics: engineering and administrative* controls (pp. 26-1). Boca Raton, Fla.: CRC Press.
- Straker, L. M., Levine, J., & Campbell, A. (2009). The Effects of Walking and Cycling Computer Workstations on Keyboard and Mouse Performance. *Human Factors: The Journal of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society*, 51(6), 831-844. doi:10.1177/0018720810362079
- Tewari, V. K., & Prasad, N. (2000). Optimum seat pan and back-rest parameters for a comfortable tractor seat. *Ergonomics*, 43(2), 167-186.
- Thakurta, K., Koester, D., Bush, N., & Bachle, S. (1995). Evaluating short and long term seating comfort. SAE International Congress and Exposition, Detroit, Michigan., 950144

- Thomas, R. E., Congleton, J. J., Hutchingson, R. D., Whiteley, J. R., & Rodrigues, C. C. (1991). An investigation of relationships between driver comfort, performance and automobile seat type during short term driving tasks. *International Journal of Industrial Ergonomics*, 8, 103-114.
- Tucker, P., & Knowles, S. R. (2008). Review of studies that have used the Standard Shiftwork Index: evidence for the underlying model of shiftwork and health. *Applied Ergonomics*, 39(5), 550-564. doi:10.1016/j.apergo.2008.02.001
- Uenishi, K., Fujihashi, K., & Imai, H. (2000). A seat ride evaluation method for transient vibrations. *SAE 2000 World Congress*, Detroit, Michigan. , 2000-01-0641
- US Census Bureau. (August 2003). *Occupations: 2000 Census 2000 Brief.* (Brief No. C2KBR-25). Washington, DC: US Department of Commerce.
- US Department of Labor and Statistics. (December 2010). *Women in the Labor Force: A Databook*. No. Report 1026). Washington, DC: US Department of Labor and Statistics.
- van Dieen, J. H., de Looze, M. P., & Hermans, V. (2001). Effects of dynamic office chairs on trunk kinematics, trunk extensor EMG and spinal shrinkage. *Ergonomics*, 44(7), 739-750.
- Vergara, M., & Page, A. (2000). System to measure the use of the backrest in sittingposture office tasks. *Applied Ergonomics*, 31, 247-254.
- Vergara, M., & Page, A. (2002). Relationship between comfort and back posture and mobility in sitting-posture. *Applied Ergonomics*, 33, 1-8.
- Verver, M. M., de Lange, R., van Hoof, J., & Wismans, J. S. (2005). Aspects of seat modeling for seat comfort analysis. *Applied Ergonomics*, 36, 33-42.
- Vink, P. (2002). Comfort. Unpublished manuscript.
- Vlaovic, Z., Bogner, A., & Grbac, I. (2008). Comfort evaluation as the example of anthropotechnical furniture design *Collegium Antropologicum*, 32(1), 277-283.
- Vos, G. A., Congleton, J. J., Moore, J. S., Amendola, A. A., & Ringer, L. (2006). Postural versus chair design impacts upon interface pressure. *Applied Ergonomics*, 37(5), 619-628. doi:10.1016/j.apergo.2005.09.002
- Wigo, H., & Knez, I. (2005). Psychological impact of air velocity variations in a ventilated room. *Ergonomics*, 48(9), 1086-1096. doi:10.1080/00140130500197294
- Wijaya, A. R., Jonsson, P., & Johansson, O. (2003). The effect of seat design on vibration comfort *International Journal of Occupational Safety and Ergonomics : JOSE*, 9(2), 193-210.
- Winkel, J. (1986). Evaluation of foot swelling and lower-limb temperatures in relation to leg activity during long-term seated office work. *Ergonomics*, 29(2), 313-328.
- Wu, C. S., Miyamoto, H., & Noro, K. (1998). Research on pelvic angle variation when using a pelvic support. *Ergonomics*, 41(3), 317-327.

- Xsensor Technologies. (2004). *Customer Sensor Pad Calibration Guide, CD000004*. Unpublished manuscript.
- Yuen, H. K., & Garrett, D. (2001). Case Report: Comparison of three wheelchair cushions for effectiveness of pressure relief. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 55(4), 470-475.
- Yun, M. H., Donges, L., & Freivalds, A. (1992). Using force sensitive resistors to evaluate the driver seating comfort. *Advances in Industrial Ergonomics and Safety IV*, 403-410.
- Zenk, R., Franz, M., & Bubb, H. (2008). Emocard An Approach to Bring More Emotion in the Comfort Concept. SAE World Congress & Exhibition, Detroit, Michigan. doi:10.4271/2008-01-0890
- Zhang, L., & Helander, M. G. (1992). Identifying factors of comfort and discomfort: A multidisciplinary approach. Advances in Industrial Ergonomics and Safety IV, 395-402.
- Zhang, L., Helander, M. G., & Drury, C. G. (1996). Identifying factors of comfort and discomfort in sitting. *Human Factors*, 38(3), 377-389.
- Ziefle, M. (2003). Sitting posture, postural discomfort, and visual performance: a critical view on the interdependence of cognitive and anthropometric factors in the VDU workplace *International Journal of Occupational Safety and Ergonomics : JOSE*, 9(4), 503-514.